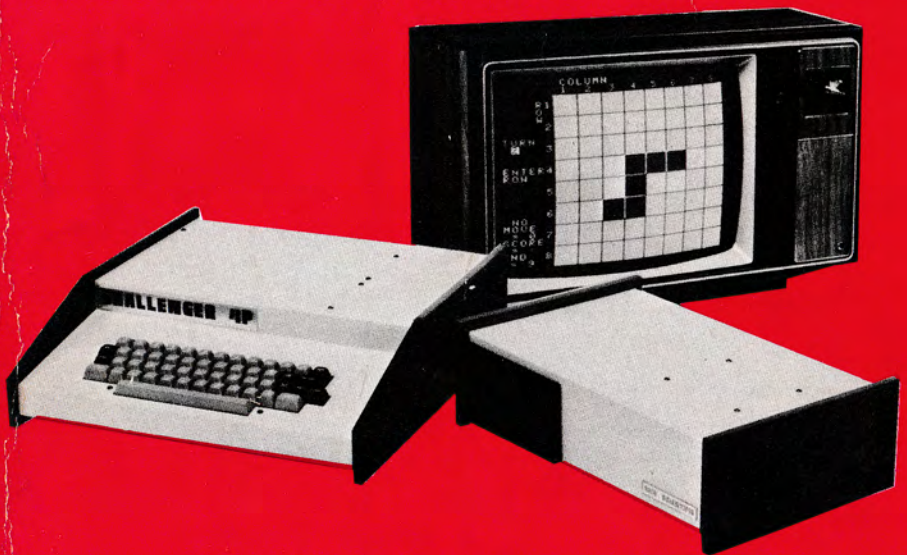


J. CLOTHIER & W. ADAMS

# THE FIRST BOOK OF OHIO SCIENTIFIC



## VOL. I

\$ 7.95

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, Inc.  
announces:

The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. II

Introduction to OS-65D Version 2.0 Disk Operating System. Introduction to OS-65U Microcomputer Operating System, OS-65U String Variables, Moving machine code into OS-65U, OS-65U Editor.

The Ohio Scientific Wordprocessor WP-2, I/O Drivers, Memory Test Program, hints and tricks for the disk-user, business applications, Ohio Scientific Mini Floppy, Expansion Accessories, Creating 'DATA FILES ONLY' diskettes and much much more.

Order No. 158 (May 1980) \$ 7.95

The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. III

Very important information for the Ohio Scientific System Experimenter, hard-to-get schematics, Interface Techniques, System Expansions, Accessories and much much more.

Order No. 159 (June 1980) \$ 7.95

# THE FIRST BOOK OF OHIO SCIENTIFIC VOL. I

This book is published as a service to all Ohio Scientific users. No liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information herein. Ohio Scientific has provided much of the information but Ohio Scientific should not be held responsible for the information contained in these volumes..

© copyright 1980 by ELCOMP Publishing, Inc.  
All rights reserved

Printed in the United States of America  
Reproduction or publication of the content in any manner, without express written permission of the publisher, is prohibited.

ELCOMP Publishing, Inc. 3873-L Schaefer Avenue  
Chino, CA 91710

## Acknowledgement:

1. OHIO Scientific Technical Newsletters  
No. 1 - No. 23  
Copyright by  
OHIO SCIENTIFIC  
1333 S. Chillicothe Road  
Aurora, Ohio 44202  
(216) 562-5177
2. OHIO Scientific's Small Systems Journal  
Vol. I, No. 1 to No. 6 and  
Vol.II, No. 1 and No. 2
3. OHIO Scientific Expansion Information  
Conversion of C1P (Cassette) to 52x26  
display. Detailed step-by-step instruc-  
tion for doubling the C1P speed and dis-  
play size!  
From Steven Chalfin  
  
Conversion of C1P (Minifloppy) to 52x26  
display. Same as above but includes dis-  
play driver for disk operating system.  
From Dave Wilkie
4. Aardvark Instruction Articles
  1. 600 Baud Baud-Rate-Modification
  2. Joystick Instructions
  3. Graphics with Challenger
  4. How to read a line of Microsoft BASIC
  5. File Handling with OHIO ChallengerThis information and much more, also soft-  
ware, you can order from  
Aardvark Technical Services  
1690 Bolton  
Walled Lake, MI 48088
5. Users Manual for Superboard II and 1P from  
OHIO Scientific

- 6, The Challenger Character Graphics Reference Manual by OHIO Scientific
- 7, COMPUTE. The Journal of Progressive Computing  
COMPUTE is published by  
Small System Services, Inc.,  
900 - 902 Spring Garden Street  
Greensboro, NC 27403
8. Expansion Handbook for 6502, edited by  
Silver Spur  
3873F Schaefer Avenue  
Chino, CA 91710  
published by ELCOMP Publishing, Inc.

#### FOREWORD

-----

These volumes of "The First Book of Ohio Scientific" are our initial effort at getting Ohio Scientific information to their many deserving customers. Ohio Scientific is sincerely dedicated (in our opinion) to providing good computer hardware value. The equipment is fairly priced and well designed for ease of expansion. However, Ohio Scientific has lacked the sophistication required for writing and distributing a good set of technical manuals. At ELCOMP, we felt that we could no longer wait for the appearance of good documentation.

We have been astounded at the large number of fellow C1, C2, and C3 users who also have been unable to obtain copies of badly needed listings, schematics, software definitions, and operating instructions. "Lets get the Ohio Scientific bandwagon rolling", we say. And we ask others to help by sending contributions and suggestions to this first edition. At the earliest possible date ELCOMP will finalize the manuals, incorporate new information, and add additional volumes, as necessary.

John Clothier  
W. Adams  
March, 1980

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Introduction to Personal Computing  | 01  |
| Small Computers are what Ohio Scientific<br>is all about                              | 02  |
| The Challenger Personal Computer as Business<br>Tool                                  | 06  |
| Computer Glossary   | 07  |
| Challenger 1P: The perfect starter computer   | 10  |
| Challenger 1P MF: Greater Speed, More Versatility                                     | 11  |
| Personal Computer Breakthrough  | 12  |
| Superboard II: A computer for the budget-minded                                       | 13  |
| Challenger 4P: Color, Sound, Exceptional Display                                      | 14  |
| Challenger 4P MF: The ultimate portable Personal<br>Computer                          | 15  |
| Challenger 8P: Ohio Scientific's Mainframe<br>Class Personal Computer                 | 16  |
| Challenger 8P DF: The Top of Line in Personal<br>Computers                            | 17  |
| C1P Challenger Memory Map   | 19  |
| Useful Subroutine Entry Points  | 28  |
| Challenger Superboard Introduction  | 35  |
| 2P Extended Monitor Commands  | 43  |
| Using Breakpoints for Program Debugging   | 49  |
| 2P Extended Monitor Command Reference List  | 51  |
| Superboard II/C-1P Monitor Entry Points,<br>65VK Monitor                              | 52  |
| Superboard II/C-1P Monitor Entry Points,<br>Mini-Floppy Bootstrap Rout.               | 53  |
| Superboard II/C-1P Monitor Routines<br>BASIC Support Routines                         | 54  |
| Bringing up BASIC   | 55  |
| Introduction to Small Computer Software   | 57  |
| BASIC and Machine Code Interfaces   | 66  |
| CA-15 Universal Telephone Interface   | 71  |
| New Products from OSI coming in mid 1980  | 74  |
| ROM-Summary   | 75  |
| Some real Products  | 87  |
| Use of 542 REV B Audio Output   | 88  |
| Ohio Scientific C1-P Mini Floppy Expansion<br>Accessories                             | 106 |
| ELPACK Data Separator for MPI Model 51  | 107 |
| MEMTST  | 108 |
| OSI 65V Monitor Mod 2   | 118 |
| 65V Demonstration Program   | 122 |
| Creating Data Files in BASIC  | 123 |
| 9-Digit BASIC Variables   | 136 |
| High-Resolution Display Conversion for Challenger<br>1P                               | 145 |
| Video Update to OS65-D, For C1PMF   | 148 |
| Program to Circumvent the Garbage Collection<br>Problem in OSI BASIC in ROM Computers | 151 |
| Important Routines  | 155 |
| Conventional Typewriter   | 176 |
| Hex Conversion Table  | 180 |

# Introduction to Personal Computing

Those who remember the first computer built in the 40's, ENIAC, may also remember that it was built with 18,000 vacuum tubes and devoured 130,000 watts of power. So it's not surprising that many people still think of computers as immovable, awesome and erratic creatures that only scientists could appreciate.

But over the years, computers have become considerably more approachable. Less than a quarter of a century after ENIAC, the technology that made digital watches and handheld calculators possible was applied to computer systems. The microprocessor, a computer on a single chip of silicon, made it possible to develop astonishingly powerful computer systems at astonishingly low cost.

Today, the computer's gigantic proportions have been scaled down to where the personal computer weighs only a few pounds, takes up perhaps 1 1/2 square feet of space, and uses about as much power as a small light bulb.

It's been estimated that by 1985, three out of four American homes will contain personal computers. But no one need wait until then to benefit from what they offer. For the age of the computer is here - now. The state-of-the-art has developed to a point that the personal computer is an affordable useful tool hardly more complicated to use than a calculator, and considerably more entertaining and useful in its diversity. In the next few pages, you'll find out how you can use it for learning, entertainment, small business and personal use, right at home. No, the personal computer isn't exotic. It's a valuable product of technology that young and old can use and profit by.

## **Small Computers are what Ohio Scientific is all about**

Ohio Scientific has been manufacturing micro-processor computer systems since the introduction of the first microprocessor. Microcomputers are the only products Ohio Scientific makes.

Since its inception, the company has utilized the technology to produce computers that are considered highly advanced, by independent experts. Its small business computer, the C3-B for example, was named an outstanding micro-computer application for a small business at the 1978 WESCON show, which is the leading show of the electronic engineering community. A 1977 comparison of the execution speeds of microcomputer systems, conducted by KILOBAUD Magazine, ranked Ohio Scientific computers first, third and fourth in a field of about 30 small computer systems. The competition included computers from IBM, Wang, and Digital Equipment Corp., among others. And the Ohio Scientific units' retail prices were nearly the lowest of all.

In this book, you'll find the Challenger line of computers described in detail. Each has the advantage of being modular, which means that should you begin with a basic model, you can build greater sophistication into it as your requirements increase. In addition, when you purchase a personal computer from Ohio Scientific, you can take satisfaction in knowing that the entire line is backed by nationwide dealer service and trained experts, who can advise you in your choice and provide back-up service should you ever require it.



Q & A: Some of the most commonly asked questions about personal computers:

What is a computer, exactly?

It's really a system for using, storing and updating information. It can solve complex mathematical problems quickly and communicate in words, pictures and numbers, It maintains records, controls equipment and does other tasks that require extensive information storage. It is not an independent thinker. It gives back only the information that has already been fed into it.

What are its basic mechanical parts?

The computer is made of four essential components: the CPU (Central Processing Unit), which is the main part of the computer; an Input Device, which is a keyboard that looks like a typewriter and allows you to enter instructions into the computer; an Output Device that typically consists of a TV-like display terminal called a CRT; and a floppy disk or cassette player that provides information storage.

Extra add-on devices are called peripherals. When you add a peripheral, you "interface" it with your CPU. When you need to know something, you "access" the CPU's memory.

If a person doesn't know how to program the computer, how can he use it?

You needn't know how to program a personal computer in order to use it. Ohio Scientific has already created hundreds of programs on cassette or floppy disk, ready to put you "on line" in minutes. There's even a series of programs to help you learn a basic computer language called BASIC, which is the language

that enables you to communicate with the computer through English-like words and eventually create your own programs, if you so choose.

With such a wide range of programs already available for learning, business use, personal use and entertainment, some people don't feel a need to learn to program. But many, intrigued with the almost limitless possibility of the computer, do go on to create their own programs.

What about cost?

A personal computer ranges in price from several hundred dollars (less than the price of a medium-sized color TV set) to several thousand, depending on your requirements, i.e., how much you want it to do.

THE CHALLENGER PERSONAL COMPUTER AS TEACHER. Until their cost and size decreased, computer were not a practical addition to the classroom or the home. But today, thousands of personal computers are being used in schools and homes across the country.

With society so dependent upon the computer in every walk of life, just knowing how to interact with one is an aid to children. Beyond that, the computer teaches a child at his own pace and level with infinite patience. The keyboard teaches manual dexterity and the computer keeps learning interest at a high level, for the simple reason that it's fun to use.

Ohio Scientific's library of programs is one of the largest offered by any computer manufacturer, and a professional staff of programmers at OSI ensures new programs on a continuing basis. At the present time, Chal-

Challenger owners can choose from a variety of courses, ranging from foreign language drills in French, German or Spanish, to courses in physics, math (from basic addition to integrals and trig), English spelling and usage, on into such esoteric subjects as nuclear chemistry.

Some learning programs take the form of games. Others are drills. In effect, every transaction with the computer is a form of problem-solving and learning experience enjoyable for children or adults of virtually any age.

#### THE CHALLENGER PERSONAL COMPUTER AS A PERSONAL AID.

A computer can perform tasks that nobody likes to do on his own. It can balance your checkbook, calculate savings and interest projections, make annuity and loan analyses, aid in preparing tax returns and provide family budgeting and planning for the future.

In the area of home control, the Challenger can be programmed to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely, without wiring, and as an interface with home security systems which monitor fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring.

On a more personal level, the computer will chart your biorhythms, prepare a calorie guide, assist you along a schedule of exercise and muscle toning, catalogue your stamp and coin collections and even help prepare menus.

And for sheer enjoyment, the personal computer offers a delightful selection of games to play, from Star Wars to Black Jack, Tic Tac Toe to Dodgem, Cryptography, Concentration,

Bowling, Breakout, and many more. There are games the whole family can play against the computer or "solitaire" games that pit one person against the computer's expertise. And once again, the computer teaches problem-solving, even while providing fun and games for everyone in the family.

## **The Challenger Personal Computer as Business Tool**

Not surprisingly, over half of the personal computers sold are bought by small business. In view of the computer's ability to save time, drudgery and money, it makes good sense to consider its business capability. .

Business applications for personal computers generally fall into five categories: Data Processing (bookkeeping tasks such as Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger and Payroll); Word Processing, the method of entering texts, lists and other manuscripts into the computer so that they can be corrected, edited, or rearranged; Inventory and Order Processing; Financial Consultation; and finally, Personal Services, which include such aids as providing a personal calendar, a computerized phone directory, and even automatic dialing and control.

Ohio Scientific offers a full range of software that complements your choice of a computer and helps it to realize its full potential as a business aid. Moreover thanks to their modular construction, these personal computers can be equipped with peripheral equipment that enlarges their applications boundaries and increases their utility.

# Computer Glossary...

**BASIC** (Beginners All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code) A popular computer language ideally suited for use with Ohio Scientific computers. One of the simplest languages to learn, it can be used for a wide variety of applications.

**BAUD** A measure of the speed with which information can be communicated between two devices. E.g., if the information is in the form of alphabetic characters, then 300 baud usually corresponds to about 30 characters per second.

**BIT** The smallest amount of information that can be known. (One or zero.) Eight bits equal one byte.

**BUS** The means used to transfer information from one part of the computer to another.

**BYTE** A unit of information composed of 8 bits, which is treated by the computer as a single unit. A byte is usually used to represent an alphanumeric character or a number in the range of 0 to 255.

**CASSETTE** A medium for the electronic storage of data. Similar to magnetic tape. Most personal computers use ordinary audio-cassette tape recorders and tape.

**CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)** The part of computer hardware responsible for interpreting data and executing instructions.

**COMPUTER** An electronic device which is programmable and which processes, operates on and outputs information according to its stored program upon receipt of signals through an I/O device.

**COMPUTER LANGUAGE** A language that is used for programming a computer, e.g., BASIC.

**DAC** (Digital-to-Analog Converter) A device that changes digital signals into one continuous analog signal. (voltage output)

**DATA** The information, or set of signals, that is processed by a computer.

**DIGITAL** Word used to describe information that can be represented by a collection of bits. Modern computers store information in digital form.

**DISK** A circular piece of rigid material that resembles a record, which has a magnetic coating similar to that found on ordinary recording tape. Digital information can be stored magnetically on a disk.

**DISK DRIVE** A peripheral which can store information on, and retrieve information from, a disk. A "floppy disk drive" can store and retrieve information from a floppy disk.

**FLOPPY DISK** A thin, pliable 8" or 5¼" plastic square for storing data. 8" disks store 3, or more, times as much information as 5¼" floppies and access the information much faster.

**FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND** Operation term used to describe the ability of a computer to function with normal programs at the same time it monitors external devices, e.g. home appliances, security, etc.

**HARD COPY** Information printed on paper or any durable surface, as opposed to information temporarily presented on the CRT screen.

**HARDWARE** The physical equipment that makes up the computer system.

**INPUT** Signals given to a computer for processing.

**INTERFACE** The connection between two systems. A printer interface, for example, connects the printer to the computer.

**I/O (INPUT/OUTPUT) DEVICE** Hardware used for communication with a computer. For example, a keyboard, floppy disk drive and a printer are all I/O devices.

**JOYSTICK** Peripheral, accessory equipment that permits the user to move the figures on the monitor. For example, when you and another person play a joystick computer game, you operate joysticks to perform the functions of the game.

**K** The initial "K" stands for "kilo," meaning 1,000. In computer language, K means 1,024 bytes of information that can be stored in a computer system. A computer with 16K memory, for example, means that the computer has 16 times 1,024, which is 16,384 bytes of memory.

**MEMORY** The area in the computer for storage of data and instructions.

**MICROCOMPUTER** A computer based on a microprocessor.

**MICROPROCESSOR** The "brains" or CPU of a modern personal computer. All Ohio Scientific personal computers use the 6502 microprocessor, generally recognized as the fastest microprocessor available.

**MINI-FLOPPY DISK** A small 5¼" floppy disk that stores about ¼ the information of an 8" floppy disk.

**MODEM** Word derived from MOdulator-DEModulator. A device that allows the computer to communicate over telephone lines and other communications media by changing digital information into audio tones (modulating) and from audio tones into digital information (demodulating).

**MONITOR** A CRT or television screen. You can purchase an Ohio Scientific monitor to hook up to your computer or else simply use an ordinary TV set and attach it with an RF converter.

**OS** Operating system.

**PERIPHERAL** Any device that can send information to and/or receive information from a computer, e.g., printer, modem, etc.

**PRINTER** A peripheral device which makes hard copy of letters and numerals.

**PROGRAM** A set of instructions, arranged in a specific sequence, for directing the execution of a specific task, or the solution of a problem, by a computer.

**RAM** (Random Access Memory) A storage device and main memory of any computer, which can be read from and written into. Information and programs are stored in RAM, and they can be retrieved or changed by a program.

**ROM** (Read-Only Memory) A memory storage device in which the information is stored once, usually by the manufacturer, and cannot be changed.

**SOFTWARE** Programs and operating systems used by the computer; may be on cassette or on disk and in ROM.

# Challenger 1P: The Perfect Starter Computer

The popular Challenger 1P just may be the best bargain in personal computers available anywhere. This cassette-based computer has a 53-key keyboard, and a black and white video display of 30 rows by 30 columns of alphabetical characters. It has 8K BASIC-in-ROM. This means that your computer comes equipped with approximately 8000 characters in its built in read-only-memory (ROM). Read-only-memory is available immediately when you turn on your computer. The C1P comes with 8K RAM. RAM is random access memory that can be read from and written into. In other words, with a C1P you have available to you approximately 8000 characters of memory or program storage.

The 1P also incorporates features normally associated with far more expensive models: upper and lower case on the keyboard, graphics, extremely fast execution, and effective screen resolution of 256x256 points in the graphics mode for detailed pictures.

The Challenger 1P needs no lengthy preparation for use. You just attach it to your TV (with an RF converter) or plug in an optional TV monitor.

Connect an ordinary cassette player, drop in an Ohio Scientific cassette program and you're on line in minutes. And, when you're ready to expand your system, you can add single or dual floppies for faster program execution and great versatility of function.

These features are all integrated into a compact portable package making the C1P particularly useful in the classroom as well as at home. And it effectively competes with, and often surpasses computers priced several hundred dollars higher.



# Challenger 1P MF: Greater Speed, More Versatility

Although they share many of the same basic features, the C1P MF differs from the C1P in two major respects: First, this 8K BASIC-In-ROM, 12K RAM computer is a "mini-floppy", disk-based computer, instead of cassette-based. With "mini'floppies", you get program and data retrieval in seconds, compared to the more conservative cassettes which need several minutes to load and store information.

Second, you can enlarge the Challenger 1P MF 12K memory up to 32K RAM. Once the system is expanded to 20K or more, you can use Ohio Scientific's more powerful OS-65D V3.0 operating system. This system will support sequential, as well as random access data files, directly in BASIC, which allows data storage in advanced applications such as those in small businesses.

The C1P MF can support a printer for hard copy print-outs, a modem, which allows your computer to communicate with other computers over telephone lines, an AC Remote Control system that allows your computer to operate lights and appliances, and a real-time-clock, which gives you the ability to have your computer exercise a time control over computerized functions.

A real breakthrough in terms of both price and performance, the Challenger 1P MF is the first portable "mini-floppy", personal computer offered in the industry for less than a thousand dollars.

# Personal Computer Breakthrough

The Ohio Scientific Challenger 1 is a Dramatic Demonstration of Price and Performance in a Single Package

Challenger 1 is the microcomputer that scored a dramatic breakthrough in price and performance at a terrific system price.

## PRICE/PERFORMANCE LEADER

The development of the Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P marked a price revolution for microcomputers. Consider the following features:

- (1) Microsoft 8K Basic-in-ROM
- (2) 4K RAM-Expandable to 8K on board
- (3) Full 53 Key keyboard with upper and lower case
- (4) Elaborate graphic display capability
- (5) Uses a standard cassette for input
- (6) Uses a standard television with an RF modulator for video output.

All of these features makes the Challenger 1P best buy for a beginner or hobbyist on a limited budget wishing to get involved with microcomputer, such as students + their educators, and various other professionals.

## ALREADY LOOKING AHEAD??

Of course, we are not beginners forever (hopefully!!). What happens to the C1P then? Is it obsolete? That answer is a definite no!!

Consider the specification facts on the expandability of the Challenger 1P:

- (1) A fully expanded Challenger 1P can support
  - (a) Basic-in-ROM
  - (b) 32K of RAM memory
  - (c) Dual Mini-floppies
  - (d) cassette

- (e) printer
- (f) modem
- (g) full BUS expansion capability via the OSI 48 line BUS through which over 40 accessories can be added (A/D, D/A, voice output, I/O re memory, etc.)

As you can see, the Challenger 1P leaves more than adequate room for expansion. Thus, the system is not one you will have to 'get rid' of as you progress to more sophisticated computer functions.

### CHALLENGER 1P with Disk Capabilities

If you are familiar enough with computers to realize the importance of disk storage, then the Challenger 1P Mini Floppy is a prime consideration.

It is the first microcomputer system to offer disk storage capability under \$1000, another breakthrough. The C1P MF offers the advantage of using either Basic-in-ROM or Pico-Dos, a compact DOS. The unit comes standard with 12K of RAM.

Additional memory can be added anytime by simply plugging in additional RAM into the socketed memory board. Upon adding 8K additional RAM to get to 20K, you may run OS65DV3.1, a full-fledged DOS allowing named program and data files as well as random and sequential access capabilities to these files.

## **Superboard II: A Computer for the Budget-Minded**

Superboard II is the ideal choice for the beginner who wants a full-fledged personal computer for the lowest possible price. It in-

cludes a complete computer system on a board, with full keyboard, video display, audio cassette interface, 8K BASIC-in-ROM and 4K RAM. All it requires for operation is 5V at 3 amp power and your own (optional) enclosure. The system can be easily expanded to include floppy disk drive, which means when you're ready to go on to more complex computer functions, you needn't discard the existing equipment - you simply add to it to get the system that will do what you want it to do.

## **Challenger 4P: Color, Sound, Exceptional Display**

Like the C1P, the Challenger 4P is cassette-based, with 8K BASIC-in-ROM and 8K RAM. But, there the resemblance ends. For, the C4P features a highly sophisticated video display with 16 colors in both alphabetic and graphics 32 rows by 64 columns of upper and lower case, graphics and gaming elements, plus an effective screen resolution of 256 x 512 points. The result: over three times the display capability of the C1P as well as visual quality and readability equal to that of the finest color television set.

For voice and music generation and output, the C4P has a 200-20KHz programmable tone generator and a DAC (companding digital-to-analog converter) as well as, 2-10 keypad interfaces printer interface (not wired to connector) an AC Remote Control interface. It utilizes a modular four-slot BUS architecture generally associated with more expensive computers, which allows easy expansion up to 32K RAM and two mini-floppy drives.

The C4P has a fully RF-shielded aluminium case with 2-step baked on enamel finish. It is trimmed with solid, oiled walnut and die-cast, chromed dress panels, Compare this

functional and stylized construction to the standard plastic cases on other personal computers,

## **Challenger 4P MF: The ultimate portable Personal Computer**

This mini-floppy-based, premium portable is ultra-fast. In fact it is two-to-three times as fast as many competitive models. And remember, the faster your computer can execute instructions, the more elaborate the I/O can be. The C4P MF has more I/O built-in and ready to run than any other personal computer in its class. That is, if you can find one in its class. Regardless of price you'll find none that even come close.

As if the C4P MF's speed isn't already super-fast, with the addition of Ohio Scientific's GT option, utilizing a 6502C microprocessor in conjunction with ultra-fast static memories, it nearly doubles its speed again. The GT option allows your computer to handle 1.2 million instructions per second, average, as well as offering memory to accumulator ADD time of 600NS and JUMP extended of 900NS.

The C4P MF has all the great features of the C4P plus a real-time clock and count-down timer, modem interface, printer interface, 16 parallel line for additional control interfaces, an accessory BUS for an external 48 line I/O board, PROM blaster, analog data module, or education board, and a Home Security interface for fire and intrusion detection and monitoring.

The C4P MF comes with 24K RAM and a single mini-floppy, and can be directly expanded to 48K RAM and two mini-floppies.

Another exciting feature of the C4P MF is its

Foreground/Background operation capability, This means that your computer can be simultaneously monitoring home security and handling appliance functions at the very same time that it is being used for regular basic programming.

Ohio Scientific offers a comprehensive library of both applications software and system software for the C4P MF. Diskettes include games, personal, business, educational and home control application programs as well as a real-time operating system, word processor and a Data Base Management system.

The C4P MF is truly a remarkable, premium computer - years ahead of the market. There probably won't be anything like it for a very long time.

## **Challenger 8P: Ohio Scientific's Mainframe Class Personal Computer**

The Challenger 8P is an 8-slot, Mainframe Class Computer with 5 open slots. This means that it allows over three times the expansion capabilities of the Challenger 4P for advanced home, experimental and small business applications. The cassette-based Challenger 8P comes with 8K BASIC-in-ROM and 8K static RAM. The 8P can be expanded to 22K RAM and you have the option of adding a dual, 8-inch floppy disk drive.

Not only does the Challenger 8P have all the exceptional features of the Challenger 4P, but in addition, its modular construction allows you to easily expand your Challenger 8P to a Challenger 8P DF system which represents the highest state-of-the-art in personal computer systems.

# Challenger 8P DF: The Top of Line in Personal Computers

Not only is the Challenger 8P DF the top of Ohio's line, but it is the top of any line of personal computers on the market today. Incorporating the most advanced technology now available, the Challenger 8P DF offers full capabilities as a personal computer, a small business computer, a home monitoring security system and an advanced process controller.

The 8P DF operates 2- to 3-times faster than other personal computers (except the C4P MF). And with the addition of Ohio Scientific's AI option, your Challenger 8P DF can nearly double its speed again.

The 8P DF comes with 32K RAM (expandable to 48K). It features dual, 8" floppy disk drives, which means you can store about 8 times the information of a single mini-floppy and access it many times faster. All the exceptional features of the Challenger 8P are available on the 8P DF. They include: color graphics in 16 colors, effective screen resolution of 256 x 512 points, programmable tone generator, D/A converter, keypad interfaces, joystick interfaces, AC Remote Control interface. Plus: a real-time clock, modem interface, 16 parallel lines, excessory BUS, Fore-ground/Background operating system and a truly fantastic home control and home security system.

Ohio Scientific's Challenger 8P DF Home Security system allows your computer to monitor fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. When equipped with an optional Universal Telephone Interface system (UTI) the Challenger 8P DF has the capability to dial any telephone number (either rotary dial or touch tone). It can respond to touch tone or

modem signals and can route voice to tape recorders. When equipped with Votrax <sup>®</sup> module or used in conjunction with an Ohio Scientific CA-14A voice I/O your Challenger 8P DF can answer by touch tone, modem, stored message or Votrax <sup>®</sup> voice output. Equipped with UTI voice output AC Remote, and the home security system option, your Challenger 8P DF is truly "the home computer of the future" with an almost human-like capability to communicate via phone lines and operate and monitor typical functions in your home.

Also note that the Challenger 8P DF has a universal accessory BUS connector accessible at the back of the computer or you can plug in additional 48 lines of parallel I/O and/or a complete analog signal I/O board with A/D, D/A and multiplexers.

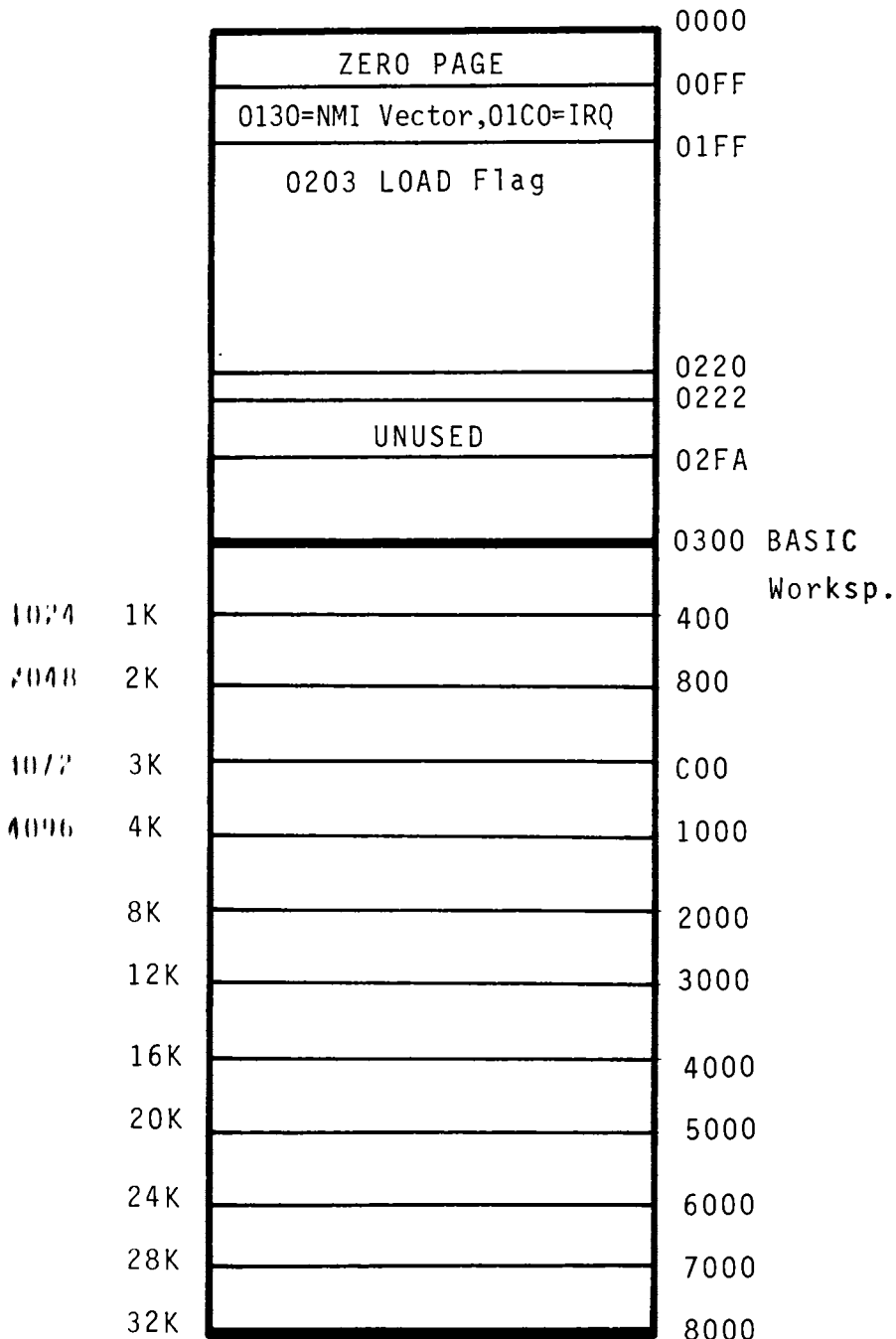
Furthermore, the Challenger 8P DF with its full size 8" floppy disk is compatible with Ohio Scientific's advanced small business operating system, OS-65U and two types of information management systems, OS-MDMS and OS-DMS. Since it comes standard with a high speed printer interface, a modem interface, 53 key ASCII keyboard, and a 2048 character display with upper and lower case, it is ideally suited for business use and word processing applications.

Hundreds of personal applications, games, educational and business software packages are currently available for use with the Challenger 8P DF.

The Challenger 8P DF is far and away the finest personal computer available today.



# C1P Challenger Memory Map



|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                   | 9000                  |
|                   | A000                  |
| BASIC in ROM 4K   |                       |
| BASIC in ROM 4K   |                       |
|                   | C000                  |
| Floppy PIA + ACIA |                       |
|                   | D000                  |
| Video RAM         |                       |
|                   | D3FF                  |
|                   | DF00= Polled Keyboard |
|                   | E000                  |
|                   | F000 ACIA Cass.Port   |
|                   | F800                  |
| ROM               | FBFF                  |
| Floppy Bootstrap  | FC00                  |
|                   | FCFF                  |
| 65V Monitor ROM   | FD00                  |
|                   | FEFF                  |
| ROM BASIC Support | FF00                  |
|                   | FFFF                  |

Table I

## A Partial List of OSI BASIC in ROM Scratch Pad Memory

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| IND(01)  | Initially, address of cold start (\$BD11). Replaced by warm start (\$A274).          |
| IND(06)  | USR INVAR address.   |
| IND(08)  | USR OUTVAR address.  |
| IND(0B)  | USR program address.   |
| M(0D) 13 | Number of NULL'S selected (for slow carriage return)                                 |
| M(01) 14 | Terminal character count   |
| M(01) 15 | BASIC terminal width   |
| M(11-12) | Arguments of statement such as PEEK, POKE, GOTO, GOSUB, line numbers, etc.           |
| M(13-5A) | Input buffer.  |
| IND(71)  | Scratch pad address for garbage collection, line insertion, etc.                     |
| IND(79)  | Address of beginning of BASIC code. (\$0301)   |
| IND(7B)  | Address of beginning of Variable Table.  |
| IND(7D)  | Address of first array entry in Variable Table. If no arrays, end of Variable Table. |
| IND(7F)  | Address of end of Variable Table   |
| IND(81)  | Lowest string address.   |
| IND(83)  | Scratch pad string address.  |
| IND(85)  | Address, plus one, of highest allocated memory.                                      |
| M(87-88) | Present BASIC line number.   |
| M(89-8A) | Line number at BREAK.  |
| IND(8B)  | Pointer to BASIC code for CONT.  |
| M(8D-8E) | Line number for present DATA statement.  |
| IND(8F)  | Address of next DATA statement   |
| IND(91)  | Address of next value after comma in present DATA statement.                         |
| M(93-94) | ASCII code for present variable  |

M(BC-D3) Subroutine: Points through code one byte at a time, RTS with code value in A and carry clear if ASC(0-9); otherwise, carry set. Return A = 0 if end of line. Ignores spaces.

OMD)C3) Code location pointer for above subroutine.

M(AF-B0) USR input variable storage.

M(FB) MONITOR keyboard control flag. (= 0 for keyboard).

M(100-107) Storage of conversion of floating point number to ASCII.

M(1FF) Top of BASIC stack.

M(200-20E) Temporary storage for CR simulator subroutine (\$BF2D).

M(212) CTRL C flag.  
(=\$01 if CTRL C off).

M(213-216) Temporary storage, keyboard pollin program (#FD00).

TABLE 2

## BASIC Routines Needed for BASIC Renumbering

- 0A/100 Print an error message from the message table. Enter with X containing the location of the message relative to \$A164. Message terminator is ASCII having bit 7 on.
- 0A/110 BASIC line insertion routine. Enter with line assembled in the line buffer \$0013-\$005A with 00 as line terminator. Also, character count must be in \$005D and the line number(hex) at \$0011/12.
- 0A/111 Evaluate an expression whose beginning address is in \$00C3/C4. Use this subroutine to convert from ASCII to binary, with the result appearing in the floating accumulator:  
\$00AC/AD/AE/AF.
- 0A/112 Convert fixed number in \$00AD/AE to floating number. Enter with the result appearing in the floating accumulator:  
\$00AC/AD/AE/AF.
- 0A/113 Convert binary value, such as line number, in floating accumulator to two-byte fixed number and place in \$0011/12.
- 0A/114 Convert floating number at \$00AC/AD/AE/AF to ASCII and place in string starting at \$0101, preceded by a space or minus sign at \$0100 and terminated by 00.
- 0A/115 BASIC warm start. Prints "OK".
- 0A/116 Prints message. Enter with ADH in Y, ADL in A. Message is ASCII string ending with 00.
- 0A/117 Print the decimal integer whose hex value is in registers A and X, for example, a line number.

## Table of Locations (I/O Parameters and BASIC Pointers)

This table lists memory locations which contain I/O parameters and BASIC pointers.

| LOCATION | LABEL  | FUNCTION   |
|----------|--------|--|
| FFE0     | HOME   | Defines home position of cursor - normally set to 64(hex) for 440 video or 40(hex) for 540 video screen. |
| FFE1     | LEN    | Defines line length (in hexadecimal) - set to one less than the desired line length.                     |
| FFE2     | SIZE   | Defines size of CRT screen - set to 00 for 440 screen, set to 01 for 540 screen.                         |
| FFE3     | SOURCL | (LO) pointer to workspace lower boundary   |
| FFE4     | SOURCL | (HI) pointer to workspace lower boundary   |
| FFE5     | SOURCL | (LO) pointer to workspace upper boundary   |
| FFE6     | SOURCH | (HI) pointer to workspace upper boundary   |
| FFE7     | TEMPWL | (LO) pointer to temporary workspace lower boundary   |
| FFE8     | TEMPWL | (HI) pointer to temporary workspace lower boundary   |
| FFE9     | TEMPWH | (LO) pointer to temporary workspace upper boundary   |
| FFEA     | TEMPWH | (HI) pointer to temporary workspace upper boundary   |
| FFFA     | NMI    | (LO) non-maskable interrupt vector   |
| FFFB     | NMI    | (HI) non-maskable interrupt vector   |
| FFFC     | RST    | (LO) reset vector  |
| FFFD     | RST    | (HI) reset vector  |



Subroutine" (RTS).

(2) The return point for this statement depends on what action is required of BASIC. If the external routine does not detect control-C at the input terminal, or if it is desired to bypass the control-C routine in BASIC, execute an "RTS" instruction. If the external routine detects an input character but does not test to determine if it is control-C, do a jump absolute (JMP) to A636, leaving the character in the accumulator. Jump absolute (JMP) to A633 will cause BASIC to input a character and test it entirely without outside support.

Two other important locations are:

0206 - Controls baud rate of CRT simulator  
0 sets fast baud rate, 1 sets slow baud rate. This location may be changed under software control via POKE command. It is also automatically changed during LOAD/SAVE operations.

BD11 - BASIC cold start location.

2. The following source listing of the I/O driver package contains the following useful subroutines:

| STARTING ADDRESS | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| BEE4             | UART INPUT routine              |
| BEF3             | UART OUTPUT routine             |
| BEFE             | UART initialization routine (1) |
| BF07             | ACIA INPUT routine              |
| BF22             | ACIA initialization routine (2) |
| BF15             | ACIA OUTPUT routine             |
| BF2D             | CRT simulator                   |



- (1) UART is set for 8 bits, 2 bits, no parity bit.
- (2) ACIA is set for 8 bits plus 2 stop bits. Clock is set for 16 mode.

# Useful Subroutine Entry Points

A274 warm start for BASIC  
BD11 cold start for BASIC  
BF2D CRT simulator - prints char in A register to screen offset by cursor (200 HEX)  
FD00 input char from keyboard, result in  
FCB1 output 1 byte from A to cassette  
FE00 entry to monitor, clears screen, res ACIA  
FE0C entry to monitor, bypasses stack initialization.  
FE43 entry to address mode of monitor  
FE80 input ASCII char from cassette result in A, 7 bit cleared  
FE93 convert ASCII hex to binary, result A, -80 if bad  
FF69 BASIC output to cassette routine, one char to cassette, displays on screen outputs 10 nuls of carriage return character

## HANDY LOCATIONS

### PAGE 0 USAGE

0000 JMP to warm start in BASIC (4C/74/A2)  
00FB cassette/keyboard flag for monitor  
00FC data temporary hold for monitor  
00FE-00FF address temporary hold for monitor

### PAGE 1

0100-0141 stack  
0130 NMI vector-NMI interrupt causes jump to this point  
01C0 IRQ vector

### PAGE 2

0200 cursor position  
0203 load flag

```

004 save flag
006 CRT simulator baud rate - varies
    from 0. fast to FF slow
012 Control-C flag
014 input vector FFBA
01A output vector FF69
01C Control C check vector FF9B
01E load vector FF8B
020 save vector FF96
022 - 02FA unused

```

02E 1 and up to end of RAM is BASIC workspace

```

000 : BFFF BASIC in ROM
000 : D3FF Video refresh memory
000 : polled keyboard
000 : F001 cassette port 6850
000 : FFFF Monitor EPROM
000 : Floppy bootstrap
000 : Keyboard input routine
000 : Monitor
000 : BASIC I/O support

```

MI-FAST SCREEN CLEAR (without the USR  
FUNCTION)

hate to be bothered with the USR screen clear  
I can't remember it off hand and hate to lock  
up. Besides, it takes too much memory. This  
is fast, clears the whole screen in 2.16  
seconds, and easy to use.

```
00 FORX 1T029:?:NEXT
```

```

(C2) (C1)
00 FORX 55168T055295: 110 FORX54147T054275:
    POKEX,32: NEXT (54307 on some mo-
                    nitors) POKEX, 32:
                    NEXT

```

MORE USEFUL SUBROUTINE ENTRY POINTS

```

000 Reset entry point
00A Load flag routine

```

|      |                     |
|------|---------------------|
| FF96 | Save flag routine   |
| FF9B | Control-C routine   |
| FFBA | BASIC input routine |

## PRINTER POKES

There are two handy locations you should know if you are trying to use a fast cassette interface or a printer with a slow carriage return. In either case it is sometimes handy to put more nulls than the ten that BASIC allows. The null number is stored in 13. By POKEing the number of nulls you want into 13 you can get up to 255 nulls.

Location 518 is the baud rate simulator. Its end effect is to put an interval between print characters. It can help if your printer has shake problems or if you just want to slow down the print for emphasis. POKEing a number into 518 gives you the interval.

## A PARTICULARLY HANDY SUBROUTINE

BF2D is a real time saver if you are writing machine code. It is a subroutine that prints a character from the accumulator to the screen offset by the value stored in 200 (hex). It also increments the cursor and can process a carriage return so a lot of your work is done for you.

## PRINT AT STATEMENT

OSI has a great BASIC but the lack of a PRINT AT command makes it difficult to print scores and names and similar items where you want them on the screen. You usually end up with a long series of POKE statements and you have to divide the score up into individual digits to even that. There is a simple solution. Add this subroutine to your program -

```
10000 ORY=1TOLEN(D$);POKED+Y,ASC(MID$(D$,Y,1))
      NEXT:RETURN
```

To POKE up any name, word, or even sentence on the screen simply set the name equal to D\$ and make D=equal the starting address on the screen, i.e.

```
1000% "WINNER IS":D=54040:GOSUB5000
```

It should be done just a little different-ly. You start at the second digit because the BASIC thinks the sign is the first digit in the string and can set you over one space from where you planned. You may also want to blank the digit after the string to allow for the possibility that the score may decrease (say from three to two digits). To use it you set the score equal to D\$ and the final product looks like this -

```
1000%-STR$(SCORE):D=54040:GOSUB5000
10000 ORY=2TOLEN(D$):POKED+Y,ASC(MID$(D$,
      Y,1)):NEXT
1010POKEY,32:RETURN
```

#### SOME POKES YOU SHOULD KNOW

If you find in reading you may want to set the line length down to 32 on a C2 or to 23 on a C1. Unfortunately, if you set them down when you start up the system you will be unable to save tapes. Fortunately, the line length is stored in location 15. You can reset line length by executing 100POKE15,32 (or any other number down to as little as one) and then reset with 200POKE15,72 to record the program.

If you find it annoying to reserve space for your programs when you fire up the system (I always forget to do it when I am using the rapid screen clear) you can set the memory space by POKEing the high order digit (in C1) into location 134 and the low order digit

into 133. For instance, the line 100POKE 134,14 will reserve space for the screen clear without resetting the system.

You can even make self starting BASIC programs if you are willing to do a few additional moments work when you make the tap. The flag for LOAD is in location 515. A 1 POKEd into that location turns off the load mode. Therefore, to make a self starting as soon as the program finishes reading of the tape and while the system is still in SAVE mode, type in POKE 515,1:RUN.

That command will record on the tape and the program automatically when it finishes loading.

SAVE can be turned off in a similar manner POKEing a 0 into location 517.

#### EASY KEY DETECTION

If you are doing a one player game, you can detect the control keys without either POKE the keyboard or turning off the CONTROL C. The values for the shifts, rept, control, esc keys are recorded continuously in location 57100, i. e. if you push the right shift a 3 always appears in 57100. To see how it works try this program

```
10PRINTPEEK(57100):GOTO10
```

Then push the control keys one at a time. It is simple, fast, and allows you to keep the CONTROL C function to break the program.

```

100 DIMA(705):FORX=1T08:READM(X):NEXT:C=53504
110 DATA63,64,65,1,-1,-63,-64,-65
200 REMFORC1 & SUPERBOARD DATA 31,32,33,1,-1,-31,-32,-33
310 INPUTA$:IFA$<>"DONE"THEN310
400 FORX=1T0704:IFPEEK(X+C)=42THENGOSUB2000
410 NEXT:FORX=1T0704:IFA(X)=3THENPOKEC+X,42
420 IFA(X)<20RA(X)>3THENPOKE(X+C),32
430 A(X)=0:NEXT:GOTO400
2000 FORY=1T04:IFX<639THENA(X+M(Y))=A(X+M(Y))+1
2010 NEXT:FORY=5T08:IFX>65THENA(X+M(Y))=A(X+M(Y))+1
2050 NEXT:RETURN
OK

```

```

100 DIMA(705):FORX=1T08:READM(X):NEXT:C=53504
110 DATA63,64,65,1,-1,-63,-64,-65
200 REMFORC1 & SUPERBOARD DATA 31,32,33,1,-1,-31,-32,-33
310 INPUTA$:IFA$<>"DONE"THEN310
400 FORX=1T0704:IFPEEK(X+C)=42THENGOSUB2000
410 NEXT:FORX=1T0704:IFA(X)=3THENPOKEC+X,42
420 IFA(X)<20RA(X)>3THENPOKE(X+C),32
430 A(X)=0:NEXT:GOTO400
2000 FORY=1T04:IFX<639THENA(X+M(Y))=A(X+M(Y))+1
2010 NEXT:FORY=5T08:IFX>65THENA(X+M(Y))=A(X+M(Y))+1
2050 NEXT:RETURN
OK

```

This program could be changed to fit the 600 board (C1 and Superboard) by changing the value 1408 to 1000 everywhere it appears, changing 639 in line 2000 to 935, and POKEing G into 54157 and 54158. However, the 4K version runs well on the C1 so that I doubt that it would be worth the effort to type in the longer version.

### A LITTLE MORE LIFE?

If you have 8K and want to fill the entire screen on a C2, you can do so and add a few frill in the process. You will need line 110, 420, 430, 2000, 2010, and 2050 from the 4K program.

```
100 DIMA(1408):FORX=1TO8:READM(X):NEXT:C=53504:X=1
300 INPUTA$(X):IFA$(X)<>"D"THENM=X+1:GOTO300
310 FORY=1TO15:PRINT:NEXT:FORY=1TOX-1:PRINTA$(Y):NEXT
320 FORY=1TO15-(X/2):PRINT:NEXT
340 FORX=1TO192:POKEX+C+1407,161:POKEC-X,161:NEXT
350 FORX=65TO1407:IFPEEK(C+X)=42THENL=X:GOTO370
360 NEXT:IFL<THENL=1
370 FORX=1442TO1STEP-1:IFPEEK(C+X)=42THENU=X:GOTO390
380 NEXT:IFU>1407THENU=1407
390 X=INT(G/10):POKE55005,X+48:POKE55006,G-(10*X)+48:G=C+1
400 FORX=1TOU:IFPEEK(C+X)=42THENGOSUB2000
410 NEXT:FORX=LTOU:IFA(X)=3THENPOKEX+C,42
2020 IFX>U-65THENU=X+65:IFU>1408THENU=1408
2030 IFX<L+65THENL=X-65:IFL<1THENL=1
```

OK



# Challenger Superboard Introduction

How to switch it on and try it out

After you have hooked up your CIP to a +5Volt power supply and a modified television set (or monitor) you are ready to start your own programming. You must also install the cassette recorder for saving and loading of your programs. (See manual).

When the powersupply is switched on, the monitor screen fills up with random characters. When it is ready for you to hit the BREAK key, on the bottom line of the screen you will see the letters D/C/W/M.

If you have only a cassette system, you now have the choice between C = BASIC coldstart  
M = Enter System Monitor

The letter W is for warmstart in BASIC and D = glob for loading the disk operating system from disk drive A.

Let us assume that we want to start programming in machine language. The superboard monitor (resident in ROM) allows you to do the following:

- 1 Look at and input RAM Address (4 digits) in hex XXXX
- 2 Look at and input RAM DATA (2 digits) in hex XX
- 3 Change from address mode to data mode (//)
- 4 Change from Data to Address mode (.)
- 5 Start a machine language program (G)
- 6 Load machine language program from tape (I)

For example let us type in the following machine language display program:

| Address | Inst. | Operand | Addr. | Opcode | Oper |
|---------|-------|---------|-------|--------|------|
| 0222    | JSR   | FD00    | 0222  | 20     | 00FD |
| 0225    | JSR   | BF2D    | 0225  | 20     | 2DBF |
| 0228    | JMP   | 0222    | 0228  | C4     | 2202 |

We will put the little program in unused RAM space in memory page 2 (0222 - 02FA). The starting address is 0222 Hex. We type M for Monitor which leads us immediately into the address mode or we can type a period (.) when we are still in the DATA Mode.

When the address mode is entered, you will type in the address followed by the data to be loaded:

#### Address Data

---

|      |    |        |
|------|----|--------|
| 0222 | 20 | RETURN |
| 0223 | 00 | RETURN |
| 0224 | FD | RETURN |
| 0225 | 20 | RETURN |
| 0226 | 2D | RETURN |
| 0227 | BF | RETURN |
| 0228 | C4 | RETURN |
| 0229 | 22 | RETURN |
| 022A | 02 | RETURN |

You will recognize that the bytes in the machine version of our programs are interchangeable. For further explanation refer to your 6502 programming manual or 6502 instruction reference card.

Our program uses two useful subroutines from the CIP operating system.

FD00 = Input character from keyboard  
put result in accumulator (A)

BF2D = CRT simulator. Prints char in accumulator to CRT screen, off-set by cursor (200 hex)

The internal subroutines should be used as often as possible. Therefore the machine language programmer should first prepare a list of all useful memory locations and subroutines. Why should you write an ASCII output subroutine by yourself, when you can call an even better one from the system?

To start our program we have to type in the starting address 0222 Hex. Therefore we go into the address mode and type in 0222 followed by a point (.) Now we stay in the address mode and we can start the program with G.

Our program allows us to type in letters and display them at the screen. To stop the program you have to hit the BREAK key. Restart with M and 0222 G.

You now can modify this program to escape the loop by typing A and starting the program by hitting the S-key.

For the modification you can use the CMP command (compare with accumulator).

After writing and testing a program you want to save on cassette, you may suddenly realize that there is no machine language write routine in ROM. There is a read routine, which you can start in the monitor. You need only enter the monitor with an M keystroke and follow it with an L keystroke to read tape in a standard format. There are, of course, both read and write tape routines for BASIC in ROM.

The Kansas City tape standard used by OSI

is very reliable, but 300 Baud is not a very fast rate.

Another slowing factor is that the OSI tape format puts three bytes on tape to record one byte of data.

This brings us to an effective rate of 100 Baud, when recording machine language programs.

Now something in general about the audio cassette portion of the Ohio CIP system. The Kansas City interface is really a modem (FSK modulator/demodulator) and this may be used to couple the computer:

- 1) To a cassette recorder
- 2) To a printer
- 3) To a phone line
- 4) To a 2-way radio

The cassette interface consists of a 6850 ACIA which is programmed to write and read the Kansas City format. Refer to the 6850 ACIA data sheet for a background description of ACIA programming parameters.

The OSI tape format mimics the keyboard as inputs to the monitor program. That is, each byte is entered as two hex digits in ASCII-code.

As described before, the monitor has two modes. The (.) period symbol puts it into a "read address" mode. Then the next two bytes are placed in memory at \$FE and treated as an address. The (/) = slash symbol puts the monitor into the "accept text" mode. Then each byte entered will be stored in temporary memory. When RETURN is received, the byte is moved to memory at the address stored in \$FE. Then this address is incremented by one so that the load process ratches along in memory space. After all text is loaded,

" symbol puts the monitor back into the address mode. Inputting a new address with a keystroke followed, starts the program at this address.

The following program allows you to write machine language tapes in OSI format.

```
N=221
M=1*N+15
Q=64512:R=Q+1
MFM ACIA ADDRESS Q=61440 FOR 600 SERIES.
H INPUT "START TAPE AND WAIT FOR LEADER, TH
H INPUT G";A$
H DATA 46,48,50,50,50,47:REM.0222/
H DATA 46,70,69,48,48,71:REM.FE00G
H FORI=1TO6:READC:WAITQ,2:POKER,C:PRINTCHR
H ,INXT
H S=46:E=S+N
H MFM FORI=$0222 TO $02FF
H FOR I=S TO E
H C=PEEK(I):H=C AND 240:L=C AND 15
H H=H/16+48:IF H>57 THEN H=H+7
H I=I+48:IF L>57 THEN L=L+7
H WAIT Q,2:POKE R,H
H WAIT Q,2:POKE R,L
H WAITQ,2:POKE R,13
H PRINT CHR$(H);CHR$(L);" ";
H NEXT I
H FOR I=1 TO6:READ C:WAIT Q,2:POKER,C:PRIN
H (C);:NEXT
H MFM FORMAT FOR TAPES IS:
H MFM .HLHL/HLRHLR...HLR.HLHLG
H MFM WHERE THE HLHL AT THE START IS THE S
H ING ADDRESS,
H MFM HI BYTE FIRST, THE HLHL AT THE END I
H EXECUTE
H MFM ADDRESS AND THE HLR'S IN THE MIDDLE
H THE TEXT
H MFM BYTES. THE R BEING A CARRIAGE RETURN
H MFM THE ./G ARE THE SAME AS THE COMMANDS
H THE MONITOR
```

```
200 REM H AND THE L ARE ASCII CODE FOR THE
EX DIGITS
205 REM 0THROUGH F.
210 REM FOR READ TAPE PROGRAMS USE
215 REM WAIT Q,1:X=PEEK(R)
OK
```

The above program saves machine language codes located in memory between address 0222 hex and 02FF hex on tape.

To change it for other memory locations you have to change line No. 5, line No. 100 and line No. 116.

Example: Saving memory locations from 06FF hex to 07FF hex. In this case you have to change the line numbers as follows:

```
5      N=256
100    DATA 46,48,54,70,70,47:REM.06FF/
116    S=1791:E=S+N
```

Note:

---

Before loading the program, you have to protect your machine language area from BASIC. In the above example type in

1790

for memory size.

2002  
25  
; MACHINE CODE TAPE DUMP (CH-1P, C2-4P, C2-8P ROM BASIC)

EQUATES :

START:=\$00DD ; START OF TRANSFER ADDRESS  
ENDADR=\$00DF ; END OF TRANSFER ADDRESS (NON-INCLUSIVE)  
GOADDR=\$00E1 ; GO ADDR AT LOAD TIME (\$FE03 TO MONITOR)  
WARMST=\$FFFC ; JMP INDIRECT HERE TO ENTER MONITOR  
OUTFLG=\$0205 ; (00) SAYS OUT TO TAPE & SCREEN  
OUTPUT=\$FFFE ; OUTPUT ROUTINE (SCREEN & TAPE)  
RETURN=\$00 ; CARRIAGE RETURN CHR CODE

\*=\$0230

IN  
A011  
010002  
A011  
A411  
A011  
A021  
000111  
;  
A000  
0111  
001102  
A000  
001111  
0011  
01002  
0011  
;  
A011  
1011  
0001A  
A011  
1010  
0011  
;  
A011  
A011  
001102  
A041  
000111  
;  
A000  
010002

ENTRY: CLD ; RST TO BIN MATH  
LDA #FF  
STA OUTFLG  
LDA START:+1 ; OUTPUT START ADDR  
LDY START:  
JSR ADROUT  
LDA #' ; SELECT DATA ENTRY MODE  
JSR OUTPUT  
;  
LDY #00 ; RST FOR TRANSFER  
DATAOU LDA (START:),Y ; GET BY INDIRECT  
JSR DOBYTE ; BYTE OUT TO TAPE  
LDA #RETURN ; CR TO MOV TO NXT LOCATION IN MEM  
JSR OUTPUT  
INC START: ; BMP MEM PNTR  
BNE CHKEND ; BMP PAGE PNTR  
INC START:+1  
;  
CHKEND LDA START: ; ALL DONE ?  
CMP ENDADR  
BNE DATAOU ; NO-CONT  
LDA START:+1 ; MAYBE SO  
CMP ENDADR+1  
BNE DATAOU ; NOPE-CONT ON  
;  
LDA GOADDR+1 ; OUTPUT GO ADDR TO TAPE  
LDY GOADDR  
JSR ADROUT  
LDA #'G ; OUTPUT 'GO' COMMAND TO TAPE  
JSR OUTPUT  
;  
LDA #00 ; RST CASSETTE OUT FLG TO VIDEO ONLY  
STA OUTFLG

```

1520 0271 6CFCFF                JMP (WARMST)      ; GO TO MONITOR
1530 0274                ;
1540 0274                ;
1550 0274                ;
1560 0274                ;
1570 0274                ; COMMON ROUTINES
1580 0274                ;
1590 0274                ;
1600 0274                ; WORD & BYTE TO ASCII THEN TO TAPE
1610 0274                ;
1620 0274                ;
1630 0274 AA            ADROUT TAX                ; SAV A REG
1640 0275 A92E            LDA #1.                ; SELECT ADDR MODE
1650 0277 20EEFF            JSR OUTPUT
1660 027A 8A                TXA                ; RESTORE A REG
1670 027B A202            DOWORD LDX #02          ; TWO LAPS 'RND
1680 027D 0002            BNE BYTOUT
1690 027F A201            DOBYTE LDX #01          ; JUST ONCE
1700 0281                ;
1710 0281 48            BYTOUT PHA                ; SAV A REG
1720 0282 4A                LSR A                ; MS NIBBLE FIRST
1730 0283 4A                LSR A
1740 0284 4A                LSR A
1750 0285 4A                LSR A
1760 0286 209202        JSR HEXOUT                ; HEX TO ASCII THEN OUT TO TAPE
1770 0289 68                PLA                ; GET A BACK
1780 028A 209202        JSR HEXOUT                ; LS NIBBLE OUT
1790 028D 98                TYA                ; DO OTHER BYTE
1800 028E CA                DEX                ; DONE ?
1810 028F 00F0            BNE BYTOUT                ; NO-CONT ON
1820 0291 60                RTS
1830 0292                ;
1840 0292                ;
1850 0292                ;
1860 0292                ; HEX TO ASCII THEN TO TAPE
1870 0292                ;
1880 0292                ;
1890 0292 290F            HEXOUT AND #0F          ; MASK OUT MS NIBBLE
1900 0294 0930            ORA #'0                ; HEX TO ASCII
1910 0296 C93A            CMP #' :                ; >9 ?
1920 0298 9002            BCC Z9                ; NO-SO OUT TO TAPE
1930 029A 6906            AF ADC #06            ; 'A - F' SO ADD 6+C=7
1940 029C 4CEEFF            Z9 JMP OUTPUT                ; OUT TO TAPE

```



## 2P Extended Monitor Commands

### MEMORY EXPANSION AND MODIFICATION COMMANDS

Commercial at(Shift P) NNNN - opens 16 bit memory location NNNN. 2PEM responds with "/CC" where CC is the contents of location NNNN. Contents of location NNNN may be changed by typing in 8 bit (byte) hexadecimal data DD. Additional commands in this mode are:

(LF) - (line feed) increments to next location.  
(↑ arrow) (Shift N) - decrements to previous location

(") - prints ASCII or graphic character at current location.

(CR) - (carriage return) exits OPEN MODE.

D FRM, TO - Dumps a block of memory between 16 bit hexadecimal addresses specified by FRM and TO.

F FRM, TO=DD - Fill memory block specified by addresses FRM, TO with hexadecimal data byte DD.

M NIW=FRM,TO - Move the block of memory between FRM and TO to a block of the same length beginning at the hexadecimal address specified by NIW.

R NIW=FRM,TO - Relocates a block of executable machine code maintaining code executability. Format is the same as Move.

### PROGRAM DEBUGGING COMMANDS

#### D NNNN - 6502 MACHINE CODE DISASSEMBLER

This instruction disassembles executable 6502 machine code into 6502 mnemonic code. Disassembly starts at the 16 bit hexadecimal address specified by NNNN and continues for 24 lines - maximum of 72 bytes. Non-executable opcode are assigned a "mnemonic" of ????. Disassembly may be continued in 24 line blocks by pressing linefeed - (LF).

N HEX>FRM,TO - Searches memory block between hexadecimal addresses FRM and TO for the data string HEX. If a string match is found, the 2PEM enters, the commercial at OPEN mode and all commands in the OPEN mode are available. The maximum length of the HEX search string is 8 bytes.

W ASCII>FRM,TO, - Identical to N search except the search is made for an ASCII literal string match.

Bn,NNNN - Install breakpoint "n" at hexadecimal address specified by NNNN. Up to 8 (n=1 to 8) break points may be installed.

En - Eliminate breakpoint n.

T - Print table of breakpoint addresses. Note the address of a non-specified breakpoint defaults to FFFF.

C - Continue program execution from last breakpoint. This command MUST ONLY be used with breakpoint entry into 2PEM.

I - Prints the address at which the 2P EXTEND MONITOR was last entered by a break. The contents of the processor registers and the stack-point location are also printed.

A;X;Y;P;K - These five commands print the contents of the ACCUMULATOR, X INDEX, Y INDEX STATUS and STACK-POINTER respectively. The commercial at OPEN mode is entered and the contents of these registers may then be changed prior to continuing execution of program.

#### AUDIO CASSETTE COMMANDS

S FRM,TO - Saves the block of data between hexadecimal addresses FRM and TO in the following checksum format: LEN ADD DAT CHK. Where ";"

marks the start of the record, "LEN" is the length of the record (hex), "ADD" is the starting address of the current record, "DAT" is the data in the record and "CHK" is Record checksum. The output to the cassette stays on until an "L" command is executed.

loads into memory a block of data recorded in the above checksum format. If a checksum error is detected, "ERR" is printed. Stop the cassette machine, rewind past error, replay and type an "L" to re-enter load mode. Typing the space bar will exit the Load mode.

V = This command allows "Viewing" of material on the cassette with no memory modification. Typing the space bar will exit the view mode.

#### ADDITIONAL COMMANDS

NNNN - Begin program execution at hexadecimal address. NNNN.

DT1,DT2<+,-,\*,1>=ANS - Four function hexadecimal calculator. Where DT1 and DT2 are 16 bit data fields followed by an operator <+,-,\*,1> and ANS is the 16 bit result of the operation.

O = Prints the overflow or remainder of 16 bit multiplication or division respectively.

#### TECHNICAL NOTES ON THE 2P EXTENDED MONITOR

The 2PEM has been designed as a 6502 machine language programming design/debugging aid. And, since the 6502 is a hexadecimal number based processor, all numeric entries to the 2PEM are in hexadecimal notation.

In the remainder of this discussion, hexadecimal numbers will be preceded by a "\$" unless other/wise noted.

## PROGRAM MEMORY UTILIZATION

The 2P Extended Monitor resides in approx. 2K of memory - \$800 thru \$FB7.

Additionally, 48 Zero page locations (\$D0-\$FF) are used by the 2PEM. There is also a checksum loader used, for loading the 2PEM, at \$700-\$EF. This is not used after loading is completed. So, this block is free for user programs.

The 2PEM is normally entered at \$800. This causes the stack pointer to be set (at \$1F) and the breakpoint registers to be initialized. Under certain circumstances, it may be desirable to re-enter the 2PEM without initialization. This may be done at \$81F.

### Program Expansion.

There are three free command letters in the 2P Extended Monitor - J, U and Z.

In some advanced applications, a user may desire an additional function. This function must be a machine language routine ending with a RTS. The function's call address is then inserted into one of the following addresses: J-\$974; U-\$98A; Z-\$994.

For example to call a routine at \$400 with \$984 would be set to 00 and \$98B to 04.

## PROGRAM OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

The 2P Extended Monitor is similar to ROM in that, once the Save on cassette command has been issued, all output is directed to the cassette as well as to the video monitor. This condition is easily recognized by the relatively slow speed with which data is transferred to the video monitor.

The BAVE function may be disabled by typing an "I" or "V" followed by the space bar.

All 2PEM commands using the "FRM,T0" format, the "T0" is non-inclusive. For example, if the user wished to write 00 in locations \$400 through and including \$4FF, the command "F0400,000-00" would be used.

In most 2PEM commands, user prompting is automatic. In the above example the "=" and "=" are output by the 2P Extended Monitor. However, in the case of the hex and ASCII string searches, (commands N and W), a ">" must be entered by the user to inform the 2PEM that "FRM,T0" data is to follow.

It should also be noted that there are no illegal entries while entering an ASCII string. If an error is made, return to the command mode is accomplished by typing ">" followed by any hex character.

The 2PEM command mode is prompted with the character ":" (colon). If a command error is made, the 2PEM outputs a "?" and re-enters the command mode.

## DATA BLOCK MOVES VERSUS PROGRAM RELOCATION

The 2P Extended Monitor contains two very useful memory manipulation commands - Move and Relocate.

The Move command will non-destructively move a block of data in memory without changing any of the data. However, the Relocate command changes operands in order that they fit the address to which they are being relocated. For example, a program at \$300 to \$380 contains the following code (all hexadecimal):

```

0300      A520          LDA $20
0302      206E03       JSR$036E
036E      SDC6D0       STA$D0C6
037F      60           RTS

```

How, if the command "M0500=0300,0380" was issued, the code would appear as follows:

```

0500      A520          LDA$20
0502      206E03       JSR036E
056E      8DC6D0       STA$D0C6
057F      60           RTS

```

And, if the command "F0300,0380=00" was al issued, the program at \$500 to \$580 would not run since there is no subroutine at \$\$ However, if command \$R0500=0300,0380" had issued initially, the code would appear as

```

0500      A520          LDA$20
0502      206E05       JSR$056E
056E      8DC6D0       STA$D0C6
057F      60           RTS

```

Note that the subroutine call at \$502 was changed to fit the program's new location. However, if that subroutine had had an add outside the range of the location (\$300 to \$380), it would not have been changed. Sub was the case with the code at location \$50

It should also be noted that not all progr are directly relocatable. For example, a program with data tables may not relocate properly since the 2PEM's relocation routi is likely to misread some data as executah op-codes.

In both the Move and Relocate routines, ca must be taken that the distance of a forwa move is greater than the length of the ori block. Otherwise, data in the original blo will be overwritten.

## SETTING BREAKPOINTS FOR PROGRAM DEBUGGING

As the name implies, a breakpoint is a point where the execution of a running program may be "broken". Using the 2P Extended Monitor's breakpoints, up to 8 breaks may be placed into a program prior to execution. Then, when the program is run and a breakpoint is encountered, the 2PEM is re-entered, printing the following:

```
Commercial at)NNNN  
X/CC Y/CC P/CC K/CC
```

"n" is the breakpoint's number (1 thru 8), NNNN is the location where the break was encountered and the rest are the processors registers and their contents, "CC", at the time the break was encountered. These registers may be changed before continuing.

To illustrate the use of a breakpoint, consider the following portion of a program:

```
0000 B003 BCS$0355  
0001 4C8003 JMP$0380  
0002 200050 JSR$0500
```

If a breakpoint were installed at \$350 - "0350", the opcode "B0" would be removed and replaced by the 2PEM and the BRK code, "00", would be installed at \$350. Then, when the program is executed, breakpoint 1 will be encountered and the 2PEM re-entered responding

```
Commercial at)0350  
X/00 Y/45 P/35 K/FC
```

Additionally, breakpoint 1 will be eliminated, the BRK code removed from location \$350 and the opcode "B0" re-installed.

Continuation of the status register (P) discloses

that the carry flag is set. The program would branch to \$355 and JSR\$0500.

If it would be more desirable to JMP\$0380, the user simply issues the "P" command and changes the contents of the status register to \$34, clearing the carry flag. Now, when the continue command is given, the branch will not be taken.

Breakpoint addresses and removed opcodes are stored at Page Zero locations \$E8-\$FF. Care should be taken not damage the locations with the program being debugged.

If the 2P Extended Monitor is entered by a BRK that was not installed as a breakpoint, a "?" will be printed. The location of the BRK may be determined with the "I" command.



# 2P Extended Monitor Command

## Reference List

| COMMAND                     | FUNCTION                         | COMMENT                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| commercial                  | Open memory location NNNN        | <LF>Nxt;(up arrow)Last<br>"Pr.ASCII;/re-open |
| H*                          | Print breakpoint Accumulator     | Enters <commercial at><br>Open mode          |
| ·H*                         | Enter breakpoint n               | n=1 to 8                                     |
| !*                          | Continue from last breakpoint    | 2PEM must have been entered<br>by break      |
| !!*                         | Dump memory FRM,TO               |  |
| !-*                         | Eliminate breakpoint n           |  |
| !+*                         | Fill memory block FRM, TODAY     |  |
| !!*                         | Go at Address NNNN               |  |
| !!*                         | Hexadecimal calculator           | Four function <+,-,*,/>                      |
| !*                          | Print location of last brk entry |  |
| !*                          | Print breakpoint stackpointer    | Enters (commercial at)<br>Open mode          |
| !*                          | Load memory from cassette        | Checksum; any key exits                      |
| !!*                         | Move memory block NEW=FRM,TO     |  |
| H*                          | Number string search; Hex>FRM,TO | 8 BYTE Max.                                  |
| !!*                         | Overflow/remainder from Hexcal   |  |
| !*                          | Print breakpoint status register | Enters (commercial at)<br>Open Mode          |
| !!*                         | Disassemble from NNNN            | <LF> continues                               |
| ·H*                         | Relocate code NEW=FRM,TO         |  |
| ·q*                         | Save memory block FRM,TO         | Cassette checksum                            |
| ! *                         | Print breakpoint address table   |  |
| !V*                         | View contents of cassette        | Any key exits                                |
| ·H*                         | Word string search;ASCII>FRM,TO  | 8 BYTE max.                                  |
| !X*                         | Print breakpoint X register      | Enters (commercial at)<br>Open Mode          |
| ·Y*                         | Print breakpoint Y register      | Enters (commercial at)<br>Open Mode          |
| Useful Subroutines In 2PEM: |                                  |  |
| !H!H                        | Input to acc. with echo          | \$853  |
| !H!H!                       | Output character in acc.         | \$861  |
| !HNY!                       | Output byte in acc.              | \$AAC  |
| !H!?                        | Output <CR>, <LF>                | \$807  |

# Superboard I/IC-17P Monitor Entry

## Points, 65VK Monitor

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION      | USE  |
|---------|---------------|--|
| \$FEE9  | INPUT ROUTINE | RETURN CHR IN A FROM KEYBOARD OR TAPE  |
| \$FEDA  | ROLL          | MOV LSD IN ACC TO LSD IN 2 BYTE NUMBER \$00FC+X X MUST BE SET BEFORE CALLING   |
| \$FECA  | DIGIT         | OUTPUT LSD (IN HEX) IN ACC TO SCREEN \$D0C6+Y Y MUST BE SET BEFORE CALLING   |
| \$FEB0  | OUI           | OUTPUT (X) BYTES STARTING \$00FC+X TO SCREEN STARTING \$D0C6+Y X AND Y MUST BE SET BEFORE JSR X DECREASES, Y INCREASES |
| \$FEAC  | OUTPUT        | OUTPUT ADDRESS DATA IN MONITOR FORMAT ADDRESS = (\$FF,\$FE)DATA=(\$FC)   |
| \$FE93  | LEGAL         | CONVERT CHR IN ACC FROM ASCII TO HEX IF CHR IS "0" THROUGH "9" or "A" THROUGH "F". ELSE RETURNS (ACC)=\$80             |
| \$FE80  | OTHER         | INPUT CHR FROM TAPE AND RETURN CHR IN ACC  |
| \$FE00  | START         | MONITOR START ENTRY POINT  |

# PDP-11 Floppy Disk

| ADDRESS | FUNCTION                   | USE  |
|---------|----------------------------|--|
| \$FCCF  | KEYBOARD LOAD<br>(LDAKBD)  | LOADS COMPLEMENT OF KEYBOARD AND RETURN<br>IT IN ACC   |
| \$FCC6  | KEYBOARD LOAD<br>(LDXKBD)  | SAME AS ABOVE EXCEPT RETURNED IN X-REG<br>WITH CONDITION CODES SET ON THE CONTENTS<br>OF X-REG. ACC IS PRESERVED |
| \$FCBE  | KEYBOARD WRITE<br>(STAJBD) | WRITE COMPLEMENT OF ACC INTO KEYBOARD  |
| \$FCB1  | ACIA OUT (OUTCH)           | OUTPUTS CHR IN ACC TO TAPE   |
| \$FCA6  | SERIAL INIT<br>(SERINT)    | INITIALIZES CASSETTE PORT  |
| \$FC9C  | READ BYTE (READ)           | READS A BYTE FROM DISC.BYTE RETURNED IN ACC  |
| \$FC91  | TIME DELAY (MRT)           | TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE Y & X LOST, Y & X<br>RETURNED = 0, TIME DELAY = 1.25 Ms * X                                |
| \$FC8B  | UNLOAD HEAD<br>(UNLOAD)    | UNLOADS FLOPPY HEAD  |
| \$FC06  | MANUAL BOOT<br>(LOAD 0)    | LOADS TRACK ZERO INTO \$2200 UP AND<br>RETURNS TO MONITOR  |
| \$FC00  | AUTO BOOT                  | BOOTS OPERATING SYSTEM IN AND EXECUTES IT  |

# Superboard II/C-1P Monitor Routine

## BASIC Support Routines

| Address | Function                     | Use   |
|---------|------------------------------|---|
| §FFFE   | IRQ VECTOR                   | 6502 IRQ TO §01C0                                       |
| §FFFC   | RESET VECTOR                 | 6502 RESET TO §FF00                                     |
| §FFFA   | NMI VECTOR                   | 6502 NMI TO §0130                                       |
| §FFF7   | SAVE CMD<br>JMP (§0220)      | SETS I/O TO CASSETTE OUTPUT<br>VIA A JMP (§0220)        |
| §FFF4   | LOAD CMD<br>JMP (§021E)      | SETS I/O TO CASSETTE INPUT<br>VIA A JMP (§021E)         |
| §FFF1   | CBTRK-C CHECK<br>JMP (§021C) | RETURNS §03 IF CNTRL-C IS                               |
| §FFEE   | BASIC OUTPUT<br>JMP (§0218)  | OUTPUT CHR IN A TO SCREEN,<br>OR SCREEN & CASSETTE      |
| §FFEB   | BASIC INPUT<br>JMP (§0218)   | INPUT CHR INTO ACCUMULATOR<br>FROM KEYBOARD OR CASSETTE |
| §FF00   | COLD START<br>"D/D/W/M"      | RESET ("BREAK") ENTRY POINT                             |

### SUPERBOARD II - C-1P MONITOR ENTRY POINTS 65 K POLLED KEYBOARD ROUTINE

| Address | Function          | Use   |
|---------|-------------------|---|
| §FD00   | KEYBOARD<br>INPUT | RETURNS ASCII OF CHR ENTERED<br>AT KEYBOARD. HOLDS UNTIL A<br>IS PRESSED. |

# Bringing up BASIC

Once you have dabbled a little with machine language programming, you will be eager to get on with full BASIC. If your machine is equipped with BASIC in ROM, it will not be necessary to connect any additional devices in aught to BASIC. Simply reset the computer and type "C" in response to "C/W/M?". The computer then asks "TERMINAL WIDTH?" to which you may also reply with a carriage return. The BASIC prompt, "OK" will then show up indicating that BASIC is directly available. You can then proceed to the BASIC sample program in this section and the BASIC Operating Manual attached to the end of this manual. You may then wish to connect an audio cassette interface, if one is present in your system.

If your computer is configured for floppy disk, it will be necessary to connect a disk drive before you can bring BASIC in. The computer must have at least 16K RAM, floppy disk bootstrap PROM (indicated by the message "D/M?" when the computer is reset), and a floppy disk controller board present in the computer. When the floppy disk controller board is present in the computer, it is usually the rear-most board in the computer system. With the computer turned off, connect the ribbon cable coming out of the rear of the floppy disk drive in one of the openings in the rear of the Challenger and mate it with one of the connectors coming out of the back of the 470 Board.

This should be accomplished such that the ribbon cable falls into the case instead of sticking up out of it. The boards should be mated tightly together and the connector should be backed off about 1/8" to preclude

the possibility of the Molex pins touching the PC board foils on the A-12 adapter board of the cable. That is, you should be sure that the Molex pins on the 470 Board are not touching the A-12 adaptor cable board. Then make sure that all parts of the computer are plugged into a common three wire grounded outlet or distributor box on one circuit. Then power up the floppy disk drive. Place a diskette with OS-65D in the upper disk drive with the label side up and the notch side in first. Follow the dialog and procedures on pages 1 - 4 of the OS65D Version 2.0 Manual. After you have obtained the BASIC prompter "OK", proceed with the example in this manual, if desired.

If your system is equipped with neither the floppy disk nor BASIC in ROM, you must load BASIC via paper tape or audio cassette. You must have at least 12K memory to do so. Paper tape versions of BASIC are specifically designed for use with Teletypes while the audio cassette version is for use strictly with video-based computer systems. Follow the instructions at the end of the 8 K Basic on paper tape. Follow the instructions included here on the use of Auto-Load<sup>tm</sup> audio cassettes, and then proceed to the instructions for loading 8K BASIC audio cassettes the end of the 8K BASIC User's Manual. This procedure is only necessary if you do not have BASIC in ROM or disk BASIC.

# Introduction to Small Computer Software

In order for a computer to perform even simple operations, it obviously needs a means by which the user can communicate instructions to it. Any such means which consists of a set of rules to convey information, is called a computer language. The numerous languages in use today offer a wide range of specific applications and varying degrees of understandability for the user. They can provide direct communication with the computer at the complex level of machine language, or enable the programmer to use an indirect communication by means of a higher level language which corresponds more closely to human speech.

Machine level languages are really the most practical device from the computer's point of view, because when you use them, you are really speaking the computer's own jargon, and are thus making more efficient use of memory space. On the other hand, when you use an upper level language, every instruction you give, in what resembles "plain English", has to be converted into one or more separate instructions in a machine level language. Therefore it is obviously less wasteful in terms of time and effort to write in machine language, and skip translations from other languages altogether. The major drawback in machine languages, however, is that they are difficult for the average person to learn.

Machine languages consist of binary codes used in all of the commands which are entered by the programmer. These codes are 8-bit groups of on-or-off switches, which in various combinations, serve as instructions for the computer. Although the majority of users will have

no need or desire to learn these combinations there are some who, for one reason or another will want to program their computer directly. Since it is quite troublesome to commit several dozen combinations of numbers to memory a system of abbreviations (mnemonics) has been devised which exactly correspond to machine language instructions. The program which converts these mnemonics into machine language is called an Assembler. By following the instructions provided with your computer, you can make use of the Assembler and write a program in mnemonic code. This is directly translated into the binary object code which the machine understands. After you gain proficiency, you can even begin to use the actual object code to do your programming, examine and change memory locations, etc., and thus be in ever greater control of your machine.

Upper level languages, in contrast to machine level languages, are much easier for humans to master. Nevertheless, every upper level language has to originate at the machine language stage, and usually represents a long, tedious effort on the part of the author or authors of that language. Probably the most common upper level language is BASIC (Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code). An 8K version of BASIC written by Microsoft, Inc. (i.e. it occupies  $8 \times 2^{10}$  locations in memory) is used in all of OSI's 6502 computers.

Because of BASIC's popularity, simplicity, and versatility, OSI has made it a standard feature in its product line, either by placing it in a computer's permanent memory (also known as Read Only Memory (ROM), which does not "forget" once the power is turned off) or by reserving special tracks for it on



Floppy or hard disks. In addition, in OSI products, BASIC is always immediately available to use, because it comes up automatically the instant the computer is reset. Therefore, the programmer is free of the burden of manually bringing in BASIC, which would demand that he be thoroughly versed in the computer's internal thinking processes and machine language. The fact that BASIC comes up automatically is very convenient for computer programmers, most of whom probably have programs they would like to run or write in BASIC.

There are a large number of publications available which describe in detail the commands and functions of BASIC. While this introduction can in no way duplicate such excellent manuals as Schmidt's outline series Programming with BASIC (McGraw-Hill), it can at least give you some insight into the method for writing your own programs in BASIC.

Refer to the instructions provided with your individual unit to bring up BASIC in the OBI Challenger. Establish the memory size and terminal width for your particular program. When you see an OK appear on your video monitor or terminal, the computer is ready to start accepting BASIC commands from the keyboard.

Every statement in your program must begin with a statement number. These need not be typed in numerical order, since the computer will automatically re-arrange them according to statement number when you have finished typing the program. But they must be numbered in the same order in which they are to be run. In OSI's 8K BASIC for the 6502, a variable can consist of one or two characters. If longer variables are to be used,

BASIC will recognize only the first two characters. The first character in a variable must be alphabetic. The second character, present, may be either alphabetic or numeric. Functions, commands, etc., already used by BASIC must not be employed as variables. In order to set a variable equal to a desired value, e.g., Z equal to 10, you use the LET statement, as follows:

```
(line number —> ) 20 LET Z=10
```

Since LET is optional in OSI's 8K BASIC, you may also type:

```
20 Z=10
```

You may wish the value of the variable to change each time you run the program, without having to rewrite the whole program every time. To take advantage of the option to alter the values of variables, you make use of the INPUT statement, for example, as follows:

```
10 INPUT A,B,C  
20 LET X=A  
30 LET Y=B+C
```

In this way you can cause X and Y to take different values each time the program is run. Later, when you do run the program, you will see a ? on the terminal. You then type the values for A, B and C which are relevant to the particular program. If there are no other INPUT statements in the program, it will begin to run immediately with the values you have entered, unless some built-in command prevents this. If the program contains additional INPUT statements, BASIC will keep asking you (by means of a ?) to input whatever data it needs to run the program, until each INPUT statement has been answered.

It can be that a variable has a value which is to change at a regular rate during the course of a single program run. This will require you to set up a loop which makes calculations using these increasing or decreasing values each time a new value is employed. For this you need to use a FOR-NEXT loop. This loop begins with a FOR statement and ends with a NEXT statement. The FOR statement identifies the initial and final values of the variable in question, and includes the constant amount of increase or decrease:

```
100 FOR Z=10 to 20 STEP 3
110 LET A=Z+(2*4)
120 NEXT Z
130 (resumption of program)
```

Step 3 means an increment of 3 upon each pass through the loop. Therefore, the above FOR-NEXT loop will be run four times, namely, when Z=10,13,16 and 19. When the value of Z exceeds 20, BASIC resumes the program by going to the first statement following the FOR-NEXT loop. In addition to signifying the end of the loop, the NEXT statement also contains the variable identifying which loop it terminates. As you may later discover, this is most useful in nesting one loop inside another.

Sometimes you will want the program statements to be run in a different order, if a certain condition is met. In order to change the order of execution, you may use the IF...GOTO statement, for example,

```
100 IF X=10 GOTO 150
110 (another program line)
140 (another program line)
150 LET Y=X+5
```

Here, the IF ... GOTO diverts execution to a non-consecutive statement, line 150, omitting lines 110 and 140, provided only that the value of X is equal to 10. If X is not equal to 10, the program would resume with line 110. A simple GOTO command may also be employed without an accompanying IF, if no condition must first be met.

An IF ... THEN statement is used to jump to a statement other than the one directly following. It can also be used to issue another statement allowed in BASIC. For example:

```
100 IF X>10 THEN PRINT "X IS GREATER THAN 10"
```

This will cause the terminal to display X IS GREATER THAN 10 only if X>10. The program then proceeds as normal, with the next consecutive line. If X≤10, the program will, of course, proceed as normal, ignoring the PRINT command.

A PRINT statement will cause the terminal to display whatever follows. If you type:

```
100 PRINT A
```

the value of some previously defined variable A will be printed. If you type:

```
100 PRINT "A"
```

the simple letter A will be printed.

The END statement terminates the program and allows you to run the program, change it, or start to write a new program. As in the case of the LET statement, the END statement is optional in OSI's 8K BASIC.

If you want to erase a program and start a new one, simply type NEW and enter your new program.

BASIC is provided with a large number of mathematical functions, such as sine (SIN(X)), square root (SQR(X)), and absolute value (ABS(X)). These functions automatically cause the computer to calculate the pertinent value without figuring by the user. For example, in the following statements:

```
100 X=121
110 PRINT SQR(X)
```

the value of the square root of 121 will appear on the terminal when the program is run.

At any time while entering your program, or after you have finished entering it, you can list all the statements up to that point by typing LIST. You can thus list the whole program, or by typing a specific line number after LIST, such as LIST 140, you can display just the one line. If you desire to see a certain block of program lines only, then you can specify the desired range, such as:

```
LIST 100 TO 200
```

If you want to correct a line previously typed, simply type the correction, using the same line number. It is recommended that you number the program statements by jumps of 10 rather than consecutively, so that you can later easily insert additional lines if you wish. To do this, type a line number which falls between the interval where you want the new statement to appear, and add the missing line. If you want to delete a line, simply type the line number, then (return). By using the LIST command, you can easily verify any changes you have made. This will cause every program line to scroll up the terminal, with each line number in

consecutive order. If you want to stop the scrolling, type Control-C, examine the listing to your satisfaction, then type CONT (= continue), after you see BREAK IN LINE on the terminal.

The following example gives an illustration of editing procedures: Suppose you want to modify the following statements:

```
90 INPUT A
100 LET X=2*A
110 PRINT "THIS IS A PROGRAM."
120 PRINT "EXAMPLE"
```

If you want to insert a line  $Y=A$  between lines 90 and 100, you could, at this point type:

```
91 LET Y=A
```

If you want to delete line 110, simply type 110, then <return>. If you want line 100 to read  $LET X=3*A$ , simply type the correction using the same line number. At any time you could confirm the alteration by typing LIS

Following these corrections, if you are ready to run the program, type RUN <return>. If your program contains any INPUT statements, you will now see a ? on the terminal. Type in the data desired, as explained above, and the program will run. Following program execution, you can start over again by typing RUN, or enter a new program by typing NEW.

The following sample program demonstrates the INPUT, LET, PRINT, GOTO and END statements, the FOR-NEXT loop, and the IF ... GOTO command, as well as the SQR function.

**Problem:** Print the square root of a number; increase the number by five six times, and each time print the square root. If the largest square root is less than twice the first square root, indicate this. Otherwise, indicate only the fact that the program prints square roots.

After the programmer has typed the above program in BASIC, he will see an OK on the screen, signifying that the computer is ready for the next command from the user. If he wants to run the program, he types RUN. The computer will show a ? on the terminal. The user types on the keyboard that number with which he wants to begin the program. The six values (with constant increments of 5, see line 40) will scroll up the screen, each accompanied by its square root. If by chance you have made an error in typing (not including improper spacing), you will probably see an error message on the screen. If you do, simply edit the line containing the error, as explained above. You can always run the program again by typing RUN. Here are the lines of the program:

```
10 INPUT A
20 LET Y=SQR(A)
30 LET Z=A+30
40 FOR X=A TO Z STEP 5
50 PRINT "THE SQUARE ROOT OF";X;"IS";SQR(X)
60 PRINT
70 NEXT X
80 IF SQR(Z)2*Y GOTO 110
90 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM PRINTS SQUARE ROOTS."
100 GOTO 120
110 PRINT "THE LAST ROOT IS LESS THAN TWICE
    THE FIRST ROOT."
120 END
```

# BASIC and Machine Code Interfaces

In the process of working on some utility programs for OS-65U, a very important point came to light, That point being that the best compromise between ease of programming and speed of execution can often be obtained by aBASIC/machine code combo. This article will attempt to illustrate the mechanics of interfacing BASIC and machine code. There are several steps to the interfacing and they are:

1. Define the job to be accomplished,
2. Define the functions to be implemented in machine code.
3. Define the functions to be implemented in BASIC.
4. Create and debug machine code.
5. Debug the BASIC program.
6. Debug the BASIC/machine code interface.

The job to be accomplished:

Generate a random star pattern on the screen with a super fast screen clear,

Functions to be handled in machine code:

Super fast screen clear

Functions to be handled in BASIC:

Generate random star fields

The machine code:

The machine must clear the screen as fast as possible. This can be easily accomplished by storing the ASCII code for a space into the video memory. The video RAM resides from \$D000 for 2K (\$D000 through SD7FF). Therefore the routine would be as follows:

In line 120, the accumulator is loaded with the ASCII code for a space. In line 130, the Y register is loaded with the number of pages to be cleared (each page equals 256 memory lo-



tations), In line 140, the X register is set to zero,

The 6502 has a form of addressing called indexed absolute. What this means is that a base address immediately follows the op-code. This base address is added together with the contents of the X register to form the real address. So in line 150, the code STA SCREEN, X really means store the contents of the accumulator at the address \$D000 plus the contents of the X register. The first time through this loop, a space would then be stored at \$D000+X or \$D000. The X register is now incremented by one in line 160. Then line 170 tests to see if the X register has been incremented through until it "rolls over" to zero (the X register can only represent up to 255, i.e., if X=255 and one is added to X, then X "wraps around" to zero). Therefore, the inner loop consisting of lines 150 thru 170 clears one page of memory at a time. So how do we clear more than one page? We should simply duplicate the code in line 150 thru 170 eight times, (once per page), but that would be poor programming. O.K., so what are the alternatives? If the inner loop is examined closely, one can see that the only difference between a routine to clear any of the eight pages is the base address (SCREEN). Therefore, by simply incrementing the base address (SCREEN) each time we have cleared one page, we can clear the entire eight pages using the inner loop. To implement this "clear screen" routine, one then only needs make a slight modification to the "clear page" routine. That is the function of lines 180 thru 200. Line 180 increments or adds one to the page pointer (the high byte of screen, shown as \$D0). The Z register is then decremented by one in line 190 and a branch, if not equal zero (BNE) is used in line 200 to branch back to the point called "LOOP". This branch occurs until Y=0 or all eight pages of memory have been cleared. The final step in this

program is a simple "housekeeping" function, Lines 210 thru 230 are used to "reset" the base address "screen" to point back at the beginning of the video memory. This is required because of the fact that "screen" is incremented by this program and must be "reset" so that this routine may be used more than once.

On to the BASIC program. As can be seen from the listing, the "star field" portion of the BASIC program is very straightforward. The FOR-NEXT LOOP uses the RND (Random Number Function) to randomly "POKE" a period onto the screen. The BASIC program uses a simple "FOR NEXT" LOOP to POKE random video RAM locations with a period. The code responsible for this appears as follows:

```
FOR X = 53312 TO 55231
POKE X + INT(RND(X)*63), ASC(".")
NEXT X
```

So much for the BASIC program. Now for the BASIC/machine code interface. The first question to be answered is how the machine code will get into RAM. The easiest way to accomplish this is by placing the decimal values of the machine code program in data statements. Then by using the POKE statement in a "FOR-NEXT" LOOP, the machine code can be POKED into memory. All that remains to be written is the statements that "POKE" the USR vector to point to the start of the machine code routine. The program sequence will execute in the following order:

- 1) POKE the machine code program into high memory. (This memory is "FRE-ED" by setting memory size to 4050).
- 2) POKE the USR vector to point at the start of the machine code program.
- 3) POKE the star field

- 1) Clear the screen via the USR function,  
i.e., X=USR(X)
- 2) loop back to number 3

one final note:

The sequence for the USR function is the following:

- 1) The statement X=USR(X) is executed
- 2) Jump to the machine code program occurs
- 3) The machine code program clears the screen
- 4) Finally, a return from subroutine returns execution back to BASIC

```

0000      ; CLEAR SCREEN SUB
0000      ;
0000      ; EQUATES:
0000      SCREEN=$D000
0000      PAGONT=$08
0000      SPACE=$20
0000      ;
0000      ;
00FE      *=$0FE 8
00FE      ;
00FE      ;
00FE      A920      ENTER      LDA #SPACE
00FEA     A008              LDY #PAGONT
00FEC     A200              LDX #0
00FEE     9D00D0 LOOP      STA SCREEN,X
00FF1     E8              INX
00FF2     D0FA              BNE LOOP
00FF4     EEF00F          INC LOOP+2
00FF7     88              DEY
00FF8     D0F4              BNE LOOP
00FFA     A9D0              LDA #SCREEN/256
00FFC     8DF00F          STA LOOP+2
00FFF     60              RTS

```

```
10 REM BASIC/MACHINE CODE INTERFACE
20 REM
30 REM MEMORY SIZE MUST BE SET TO 4050
40 REM MAC CODE POKED INTO RAM
50 REM
60 FOR PTR=4072 TO 4095
70 READ MAC: POKE PTR,MAC
80 NEXT PTR
90 REM
100 REM POKE USR VECTOR
110 POKE 11,232: POKE 12,15
120 REM
130 REM STARFIELD CODE
140 FOR X+53312 TO 55231
150 POKE X+INT(RND(X)*63),ASC(". ")
160 NEXT X
165 REM CODE TO CLR SCREEN
170 FOR TIME=1 TO 500: NEXT TIME
180 X=USR(X): GOTO 140
190 REM MAC CODE STORED IN DATA STAT.
200 DATA 169, 32, 160, 8, 162, 0, 157, 0
210 DATA 208, 232, 209, 250, 238, 240
220 DATA 15, 136,208, 244,169,208
230 DATA 141,240,15, 96
```

## CA-15 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE INTERFACE

---

The Universal Telephone Interface (UTI) provides the broadest range of computer/telephone utilization options ever offered in a single product. The UTI occupies one slot of a C8P, C2-OEM or C3 series computer and connects directly to a normal telephone line via FCC approved isolation module called a CBT. CBT's are available from many telephone companies on a monthly charge basis, however, Ohio Scientific also offers CBT's for user connection to telephone lines. The UTI can be connected in conjunction with one or more telephones on the line and can also operate as the only device on the line. No manual intervention is required to initiate or answer calls. The UTI is compatible with Touch Tone or Pulse Dial (rotary dial) lines. The UTI's features are summarized below.

### Computer to telephone interface

- Initiates connect
- detects ring (incoming calls)
- detects dial tone
- detects busy signal
- automatic failsafe hangup after 90 seconds of inactivity
- Initiates disconnect (hangups)
- pulse dialer
- touch tone dialer

### Output to telephone multiplexer

- outputs touch tone
- outputs 300 baud modem signals via on-board modem with "originate" or "answer" protocols
- outputs taped message with motor control signal
- outputs audio from auxillary jack
- outputs Votrax<sup>R</sup> generated synthetic speech when Votrax equipped (also has amplifier and circuitry to operate Votrax stand alone)

## Input from telephone multiplexer

- decodes touch tone signals
- accepts 300 baud modem signals via on-board modem in either "originate" or "answer" protocols
- routes audio to auxillary tape recorder with motor control
- routes audio to auxillary audio output

The UTI's abilities coupled with Ohio Scientific's broad line of computer accessories open up new areas of computer applications utilizing "plug together products", Here are just a few of the products applications,

### Computer to computer communication

- can operate as a conventional modem with hands off operation
- allows OSI computers to be remotely timeshared economically
- can be used as the basis of computer bulletin board services
- two UTI based computers can automatically interrogate each other for
  - \* remote process control
  - \* remote data acquisition

### Computer to human communication

- when coupled with OSI's security monitor it can provide a complete security system
  - \* monitor home, business, warehouse, vacation home, boat, etc.
  - \* can notify any telephone number(s) with Votrax or tape recorded message

### Human to computer communication

- touch tone decoder allows the caller's telephone to act as a "computer terminal" caller interrogation of security or systems status
- when used in conjunction with the A.C. remote control and/or parallel I/O it allows

- \* caller control of home lights and appliances
- \* caller control of automated processes

when used with a remote rewind tape deck, endless tape or A/D D/A system it can relay voice messages

- \* caller initiated playback of recorded messages
- \* caller stored message for relay to another number at another time (and/or attempted until message gets through)

The UTI comes complete with documentation on how to use each feature as well as the following programs:

home monitor demo allows a touch tone equipped caller to interrogate the AC-17P home security system status and to send commands to AC-12P A.C. remote control (under OS-65D)

automatic dial modem program allows UTI equipped computer to function as a timeshare terminal with hands off modem operation (under OS-65D)

- timeshare user protocol for Level 3 system allows one partition (per UTI) of a Level 3 timeshare system to be available for telephone communications (overlay to OS-65U Level 3)
- remote computer interrogation: demo software for two UTI equipped computers. One machine automatically interrogates the other, useful as the basis of remote monitoring and process control systems.

NEW PRODUCTS FROM OSI COMMING IN MID 1980

---

CA-20

through CA-25 This new family is based on the 16-pin BUS connector on the back of C4P MF and C8P DF products and used on the CA-12 96 line parallel I/O.

| <u>Product</u> |                                  | <u>Availability</u> |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| CA-20A         | 8 Port Board                     | April 1980          |
| CA-21          | 48 Line I/O (from CA-12set)      | April 1980          |
| CA-22          | High Speed Analog I/O            | April 1980          |
| CA-25          | Security and A.C. Interface      | April 1980          |
| CA-20          | 8 Port Board with Calendar Clock | May 1980            |
| CA-24          | Interface Board                  | June 1980           |
| CA-23          | PROM Blaster                     | July 1980           |

Software

|                       |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Process Control Basic | June 1980 |
| Security Basic        | June 1980 |
| OS-Vocalizer I        | July 1980 |
| OS-Vocalizer II       | July 1980 |



## ROM-SUMMARY

PROMs & ROMs:

65 A Serial Monitor

65V Video PROM Monitor for 440B Board

65V2P Video PROM Monitor for 540 Board

65-500F2 Floppy Disk Bootstrap Monitor PROM

664 Upper and Lower case and graphics character generator for 540 Video Board

65AB 8K BASIC in ROM for Serial System & Support

1-PROM (You will still require 65A)

65VB 8K BASIC in ROM for Video Systems & Support E-

PROM (Designed for use with 440B ONLY--Still require 65V)

65VB2P 8K BASIC in PROM for 540 Based Video & Support

E-PROM (Designed for use only with 540, still require 65V2P).

# RS-232 Interface for Challenger C-1P

## Parts List

The following parts need to be obtained to perform the modification. These parts can be obtained from a general electronics supplier, (Radio Shack, Lafayette, etc.) at a nominal cost. If you have any questions, ask the salesman.

### Part #    Part

|    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| R1 | 470   | resistor, 1/4 watt, 5% (Yellow, Violet, Brown, Gold)                                 |
| R2 | 10K   | " " "  |
| R3 | 10K   | " " "  |
| R4 | 10K   | " " "  |
| R5 | 4.7K  | " " (Yellow, Violet, Red, Gold)  |
| R6 | 1K  | " " (Brown, Black, Red, Gold)  |
| D1 | 1N914   | Diode, silicon switching diode, Radio Shack # 276-1122 or equiv.                     |
| T1 | NPN   | Transistor, gen. purpose amp and high speed switch, Radio Shack # 276-2009 or equiv. |
| T2 | PNP   | Transistor, gen. purpose amp and high speed switch. Radio Shack # 276-2023 or equiv. |
| S1 | Switch, SPDT,   | Radio Shack #275-662 or equiv.   |
| P1 | DB25S or other required serial interface connector (buy whatever you need to interface your device) |  |
| P2 | 12 pin male molex connector, .156 in. o.c., 7 pin or more will work (same                           |  |

kind that is used to connect video  
and tape I/O to the board)

- Misc. Solder and Soldering iron
- Misc. 22 ga. stranded wire or similar hook  
up wire.

## DISASSEMBLY

Disconnect the power cord, cassette leads and the video lead. Remove the six screws on the bottom of the case and remove the cover. Mark the nylon molex connector on the rear of the circuit board with an identifying mark to facilitate reassembly. Unplug that connector and the connector to the power supply.

Remove the screws that hold the circuit board to the case. Remove the circuit board and place it on a flat non-conductive surface.

## CIRCUIT BOARD MODIFICATION

Before you begin, do some reading and practicing of soldering techniques. This modification requires good clean solder connections.

Refer to figure 1; it is a picture of the upper center of the rear of the circuit board. Use this figure as a reference in locating the correct location of the six resistors, one diode and two transistors. Solder points A-T are identified in the figure. You can use sheet 6 of the circuit diagram in the appendix of your Users Manual as an information aid in this modification.

All six resistors are installed standing up; that is bend one lead of each resistor 180 degrees, (see figure 2).

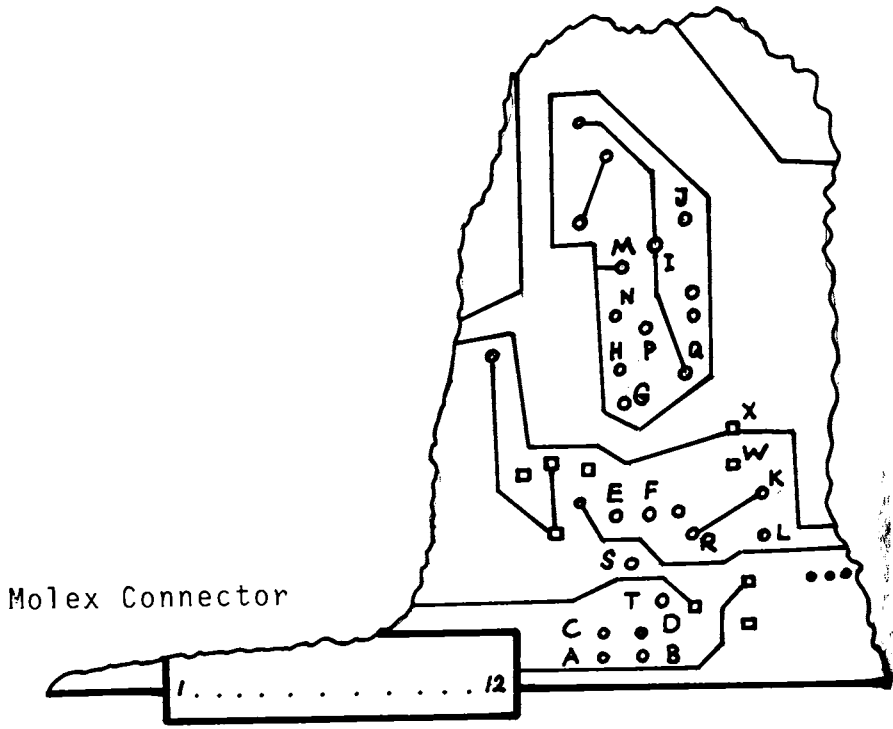


Figure 1

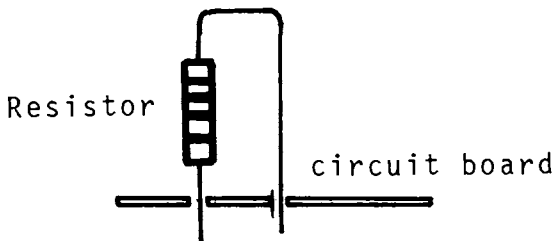


Figure 2

| <u>Part #</u> | <u>Solder Points</u> (refer to figure 1) |
|---------------|--|
| R1            | A,B                                      |
| R2            | C,D                                      |
| R3            | E,F                                      |
| R4            | G,H                                      |
| R5            | I,J                                      |
| R6            | K,L                                      |

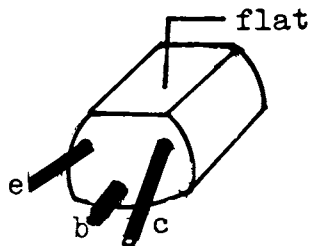
The resistors are to be installed as follows:

- A. Bend resistor leads as mentioned above.
- B. Insert resistor in top of circuit board. Make sure the leads go in the correct holes.
- C. Solder the leads from the underside of the circuit board.
- D. Clip off the excess lead length.

The diode is installed as above except when bending the lead, be careful not to break the glass case. The diode is installed between points "M" and "N". The end of the diode with the stripe must be inserted at point "N".

The transistors have three leads: e, b and c. (see figure 3)

Figure 3



Install them about a quarter inch above the circuit board as follows:

| <u>Part #</u> | <u>Lead</u> | <u>Solder Point</u> |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------|
| T1            | e           | O                   |
| T1            | b           | P                   |
| T1            | c           | Q                   |
| T2            | e           | R                   |
| T2            | b           | S                   |
| T2            | c           | T                   |

The final step is to scratch out the circuit board surface wire on the bottom of the board between points "U" and "V". Use a sharp knife. Scratch out enough to make sure current cannot flow.

## CONNECTOR AND SWITCH FABRICATION

The first six pins on the molex connector, part # P2, are to be connected as follows:

| <u>PIN #</u> | <u>To Location</u>  |
|--------------|---|
| 1            | Pin # 1 of DB 25S connector, part #P1                         |
| 2            | PIN # 2 of DB 25S connector, part #P1                         |
| 3            | Pin # 3 of DB 25S connector, part #P1                         |
| 4            | Pole of SPDT switch, part # S1<br>(generally center terminal) |
| 5            | Out 1 of SPDT switch, part # S1                               |
| 6            | Out 2 of SPDT switch, part # S1                               |

To wire this, cut six wires about 12 inches long each. Then solder ends of each wire as indicated.

## ASSEMBLY

Mount the switch, S1, and the connector, P1, to the back of the computer cabinet.

Plug in the new molex connector into the center rear of the circuit board. Refer to figure 1 for location of pin # 1.

Plug all other connectors into the circuit board. Reinstall the circuit board into the cabinet. Reinstall the cabinet cover. Reinstall all video and tape leads.

## OPERATION

The installed switch is used to control arriving data. In one position, data will come in through your new RS-232 C interface. The LOAD command will allow the computer to receive data.

Data transmitted through the SAVE command will be routed to both the cassette interface and the RS-232C interface. So, for example, if you hooked up the RS-232C interface to a printer, whenever a SAVE was in effect, all information put on the screen would also be printed.

The DB25S connector as wired will have the following pin definitions:

| <u>Pin #</u> | <u>Definition</u>                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1            | Ground                              |
| 2            | Computer transmits through this pin |
| 3            | Computer receives through this pin  |

Some serial hardware may have different pin definitions. e.g. pins 2 and 3 may be reversed.

The voltage swing of the transmitted signal is 0 to + 5 volts. Some hardware may require a negative voltage swing. To do this you will need to scratch out the surface wire on the underside of the circuit board between points "W" and "X" and add a negative voltage supply to pin # 7 of connector P2. A standard nine volt transistor battery tied between pins 1 and 7 (negative on 7) will do. Put a switch on it to stop the power drain when not in use. Out of four things I have tied the interface to, only one required this modification.

# 600 Baud Cassette and Printer Conversion for the C1-P and Superboard

## PARTS

The parts list is short. You will need (1) a DPDT switch, (type is not critical - chose for size and price), (2) enough wire to run 6 ten to 12 inch runs and (3) one .047 microfarad capacitor.

You will need something to cut a foil path - an Exacto knife or razor blade is best, a soldering iron, solder, wirecutters, a screwdriver and whatever hardware you need to mount the switch to the case completes the list (A VOM is handy to have).

## STEP 1 - DISASSEMBLY OF THE C1-P

Remove the six screws on the bottom of the case. Remove the bottom and mark the connector at the rear left edge of the case for easy re-assembly. (If you don't mark it, you'll forget that the blank pin is in the fourth from the outside edge and won't know how to put it back in.) Remove the six screws around the keyboard unplug the connector to the recorder and TV, and set the case on edge so that you can lay out the circuit board next to it with the part side up.

## STEP 2 - IDENTIFY THE PARTS

We need to find three chips and a capacitor. Place the board so that the keyboard is to your right and the cassette interface connector is to your left. From that position, the 74LS163 just to your side of the fuse is U59. Now look back at the metal can that holds the crystal, look to the right, just past the small



proto area, and you will see another 74LS163 at the bottom edge of the board. That is U30.

Now verify that a trace runs between pin 14 of U59 and pin 2 of U57. It takes off from the top of the board underneath the chip at pin 14 of U59 and runs through two plated through holes to pin 2 of U57. IF YOU DON'T KNOW HOW TO TELL WHICH PIN IS WHICH - STOP - GET HELP BEFORE YOU HURT YOUR COMPUTER !!

The final part we have to identify is C 11. It is a .1 microfarad capacitor which sits at the rear of the board (if you haven't already done so, put the board back into the same position it was to start - keyboard at your right.) near the cassette connector (to your left). You will see a pot next to the connector and a .1 microfarad capacitor in the corner made by the pot and a 74123 chip. Note that one lead of the capacitor has two extra holes connected to it by a foil run (see DIAGRAM # 2).

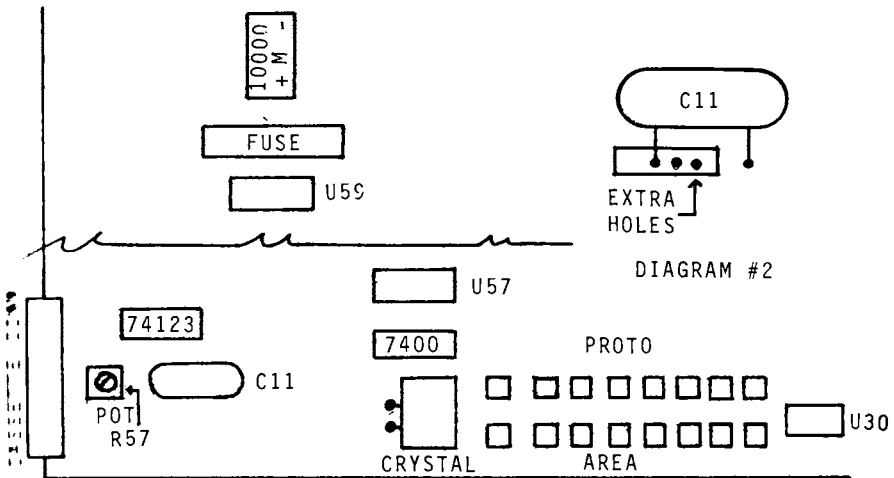


DIAGRAM #1

### STEP 3 - COURAGE

Now we cut a foil trace. We have to cut the line between pin 14 of U59 and pin 2 of U57. I suggest that you cut it between, but close to, one of the plate through holes. The closeness to the plate through will make it easy to repair if you decide to go back to stock configurations and by cutting between the holes, you leave one attached to each pin, making it easy to attach wires to those pins.

### STEP 4 - CHANGE CAPACITORS

Carefully heat and lift the end of C11 that has only one hole attached to it. Leave the other end attached to the board. In one of the plate through holes next to the end you left attached solder in one lead of the .047 MF capacitor. Leave the other end loose for a moment.

### STEP 5 - OPTIONS YOU HAD BETTER TAKE

Strictly speaking, you could skip this step, but you could end pulling foil loose eventually. We are going to run wires to the proto-pad beside the crystal to prevent strain on the foil runs. It doesn't matter which pads you use (just keep track), but run a wire from the lifted end of C11 to one pad, from the free end of the new .047 MF to a second pad, from pin 2 of U57 to a third pad, from pin 14 of U59 to a fourth pad, from pin 11 of U30 to a fifth pad (note - a trace runs from pin 11 of U30 under the chip and to a plate through hole about half an inch to the left of the chip. It is a handy place to put a wire, but as with the other plate through holes, verify with an ohmmeter first. If you can't verify that you have the right one, attach to the pad at the pin.), and from the hole you removed the lead of C11 from to a sixth pad.

## STEP 6 - WIRE THE SWITCH

Wire up the DPDT switch following DIAGRAM #3. The switch is symmetrical, so it won't matter if you look at the diagram as though it were from the top or the bottom. Wires should run from the switch to the other hole in the appropriate proto pad. Use minimum wire length to the switch

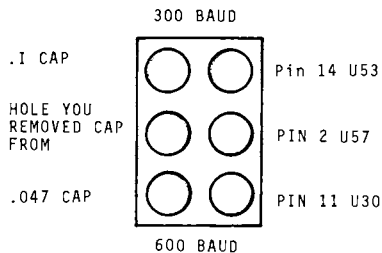


DIAGRAM #3

## STEP 7 - THE HARD ONE

The hard part is often the mechanical placement of the part. Install the switch in a firm position. I used one of the circular holes in the C1 case to hold it.

## STEP 8 - MAYBE

The cassette interface is a little more choosy about duty cycle on the 600 BAUD setting, so that it may be necessary to adjust R57 to get reliable reads. (That's the pot right next to C11). This affects only receive, so you can skip this if you are using this only to interface with a printer. Mark R57 where it is so that you can always return to the factory setting if you get frustrated. A little, let me repeat - a LITTLE - fiddlin' should get you a setting that will reliably read both 300 and 600 BAUD tapes.



## Some Real Products

A basic system can be built from a case (size 12x 17x22 inches), motherboard, and one of two configurations.

- 1) 502, 542, 540, (527 optional) cassette system
- 2) 505, 542, 540, 527 floppy 8"

To convert the cassette system into an 8" Floppy-505 system you have to exchange the 502 board with a 505 board, or add a 470 diskcontroller board. The universal I/O board A15 is mounted in the cabinet of the C2 8P system.

The C2 8P is housed in a full size case with an eight slot motherboard. The Challenger C2-8P or C8 is a full size computer like the Challenger 3, but has only the 6502 processor instead of three processors of the Challenger 3 (6502, 6800, Z80).

502 CPU Board: Contains the 6502 CPU, System Monitor, 8K BASIC in ROM, 8K RAM, Cassette Interface (serial interface)

542 keyboard : Keyboard polled, Audio Generator, Digital to Analog Converter, complete analog I/O portion for an audio cassette port so that by simply having an ACIA or UART somewhere in the system, you have a complete Kansas City audio cassette port.

### New Features

#### Audio Output

The 542 Rev B board contains a programmable divider audio output. By specifying the contents of one register, the user can select the pitch of a continuous tone. This tone will be output automatically by the computer without any additional program intervention until changed. One location specifies the frequency and one bit of another location turns the audio output on and off.

The following pages specify the operation of the audio output and include a sample program.

## USE OF 542 REV B AUDIO OUTPUT

---

The 542 Rev B keyboard has a programmable divider  $i$  used to generate audio tones. The output frequency determined by the equation:

$$\text{Frequency Out} = \frac{49152}{I}$$

where  $I$  is any integer between 1 and 255.

On power up of the computer, the tone is disabled. Setting bit 1 of location  $DE00_{16}$ , ( $56832_{10}$ ), will enable the output and clearing bit 1 of that location will disable it. To enable the output simply:

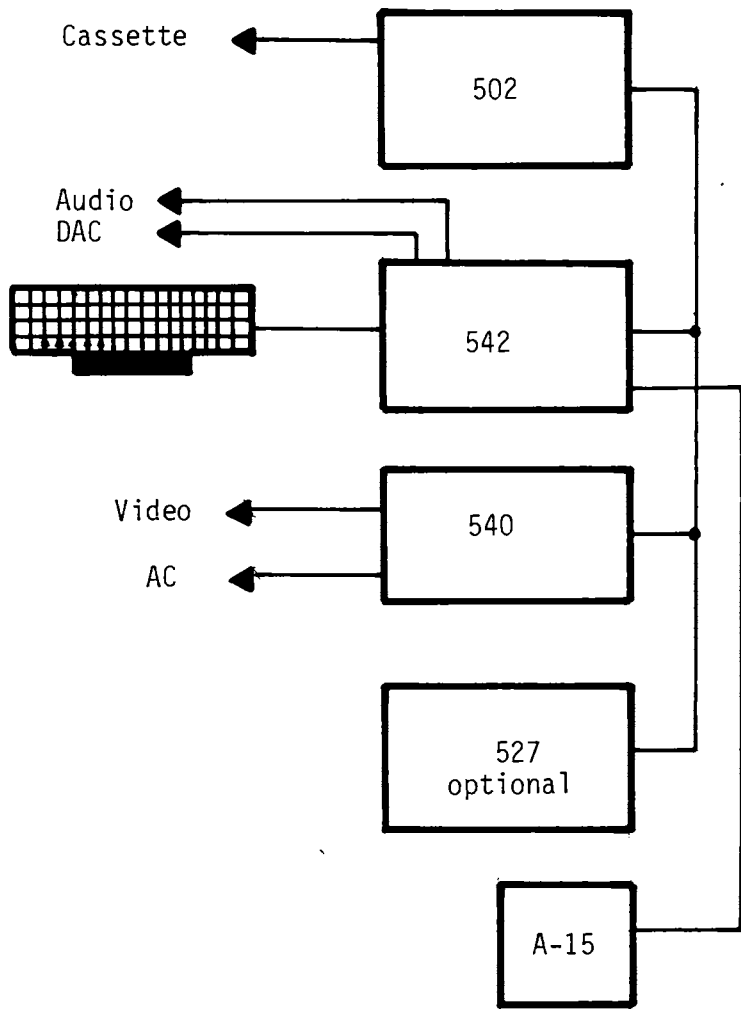
```
POKE 56832,3
```

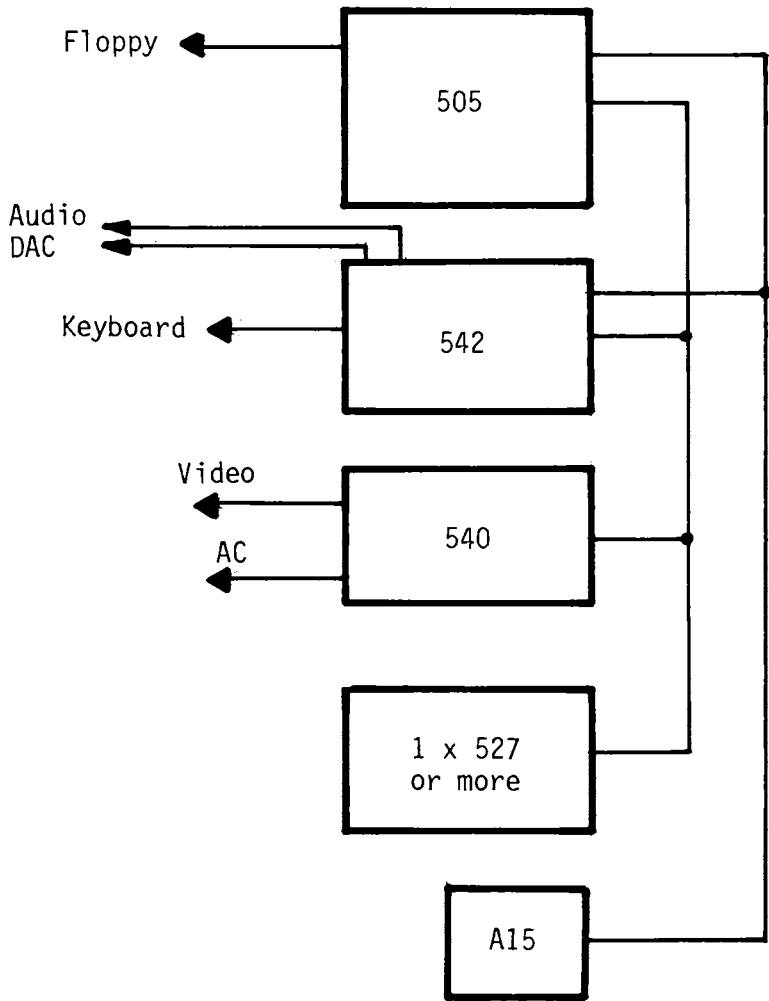
At this time whatever value was poked into location 57089 previously will determine the output frequency. To disable output: `POKE 56832,1`

When enabling or disabling the sound output, care must be taken as bit 0 of this register also switch the display mode. The following values poked into location 56832 have the listed effects on the computer:

- 0 32 character mode and no sound
- 1 64 character mode and no sound
- 2 32 character mode and sound
- 3 64 character mode and sound

Location 57089 as mentioned, determines the output frequency using the equation stated previously. Both of these locations are write only and cannot be PEEK. It is recommended that sound be disabled currently dividing by 1, that is, `POKE 57089,1` which outputs 49152 Hz and is not audible.

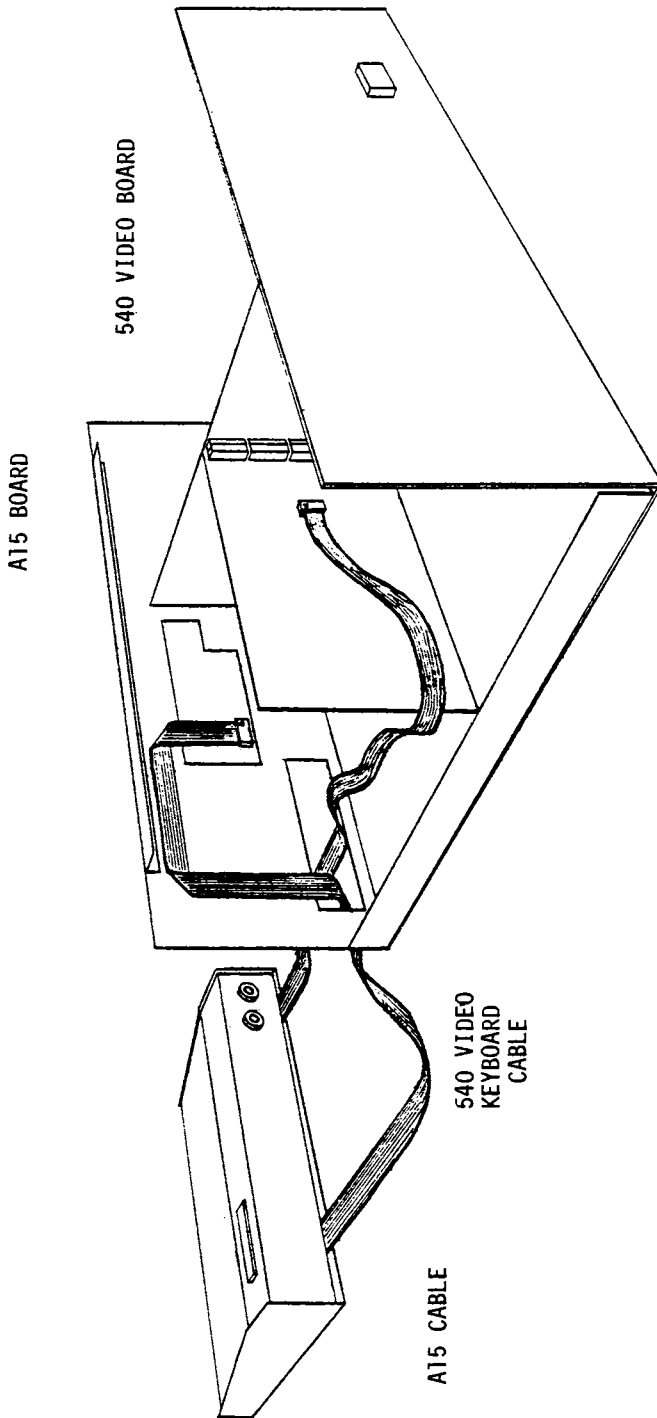








CABLE PLACEMENT



## Sample Audio Output Program

```
9 REM SET OUTPUT = 49152
10 POKE 57089,1
19 REM ENABLES OUTPUT
20 POKE 56832,3
30 B=Y : E=255:D=10
39 REM GENERATE RAMP
40 FOR I = B TO E
49 REM POKE DIVISOR
50 POKE 57089,I
59 REM DELAY
60 FOR X = 1 TO D
70 NEXT X
80 NEXT I
90 GOTO 40
```

### Connection of Audio Output

The audio output from the computer is compatible with the auxiliary input of normal audio amplifier equipment. It can be directly connected to the audio input jack on a standard AC-3P video monitor if desired.

### Software

Ohio Scientific has developed and is currently developing several programs on cassette and diskette which incorporate audio output. Projects include several games which incorporate audio sound effects and a musical composition system called "Music Box" which allows persons to compose musical pieces which the system then plays.

### D/A Converter

The Mod 3 computer system also includes an 8 bit companding D/A converter for advanced sound and voice output experiments. The companding D/A converter is capable of producing elaborate voice and musical output comparable in sound quality to a typical AM radio. However, to accomplish this feat, the D/A converter must have the constant attention of the microprocessor. This is typically accomplished by the use of

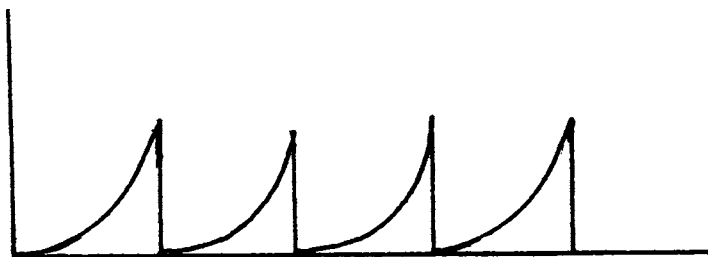
machine code or by assembler code subroutines interfaced by the USER function of BASIC. Thus, while the computer system is generating complex audio outputs by the D/A converter, it cannot be doing other tasks. The following page includes a simple program in machine code to generate a ramp, the simplest form of audio DAC programming. Ohio Scientific is working on software which will allow limited voice output and complex musical chord generation primarily on mini-floppy disks.

### DAC Programming Example

Machine code routine which can be entered via the MBI monitor. (All numbers are in HEX)

|       | <u>Location</u> | <u>Contents</u> | <u>Comments</u> |
|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Start | 0300            | E8              | Increment X     |
|       | 0301            | 8E              | Store X at      |
|       | 0302            | 01              | Location DF01   |
|       | 0303            | DF              |                 |
|       | 0304            | 4C              | Jump back       |
|       | 0305            | 00              | to start        |
|       | 0306            | 03              |                 |

This program continually increments the value fed to the DAC by 1 from 0 to 255 (decimal) over and over, producing the saw-tooth waveform below. The ramp of the saw-tooth is not straight because the DAC has approximately a log response for improved audio dynamic range. Changing the increment X to a decrement X would reverse the pattern etc.



## D/A Converter Connections

The D/A converter is compatible with the auxiliary input of audio amplifiers and should be connected singularly to an audio input. That is, it should not be tied together with the other audio output of the computer.

Note: The D/A converter shares the same register assignment with the other audio output so that the D/A converter should not be used simultaneously with the other audio output.

## AC Control and Real Time Clock

The connector in the lower right hand corner of the Mod 3 computer is the AC control interface connector. This connector mates with the connector on the side of the AC-12 remote control console. All software and documentation for this option accompanies the AC-12 remote control accessory package. On mini-disk systems a real time clock is present on the 505 CPU board. However, real time clock utilization is complex and requires a special real time support operating system. The support software for real time operation and time of day maintenance is incorporated as part of the AC-12 remote control accessory package.

Note: Support of the real time clock requires extensive modification to standard OS-65D V3.0 software. Ohio Scientific cannot assist in the conversion of this software package. If you are interested in utilizing a real time clock, we recommend the real time operating system which accompanies the AC-12 remote control package.

## Color

The color option is an additional option above and beyond those specified here. Please refer to the accompanying color hook-up and operating instructions, if your computer system is equipped with color.

### 540 Board Video Board: (CA-11)

The model 540 is used in all standard products. There is a black and white and a color version. The 540 board is a highly sophisticated video display device, which is capable of displaying up to 32 rows of 64 characters symbols, graphics elements and gaming elements. The board supports a conventional ASCII keyboard or a polled keyboard.

The display can be programmed for 32 x 32 or 32 x 64 character display capability, a unique feature in the microcomputer world. The processor can access the screen memory by addressing the board in the range \$0000-\$0FFF.

Additionally the 540 board contains a separate keyboard input port, which can be configured either to accept the standard 7 line input ASCII keyboard or it can be configured as a bidirectional 8 line keyboard port for the 542 board.

The 540 board uses an extremely high dot clock frequency of approximately 12 MHz. This was done to allow for approximately a 30% overscan guard band on both sides of the picture such that all 64 characters can be seen on normal television sets with a normal amount of overscan without requiring any adjustment of the horizontal width of the video monitor.

The 540 board can utilize a standard 2513N character generator ROM to provide 64 upper case ASCII characters in conjunction with a 2K by 6 bit memory. It is also set up to accept Ohio Scientific proprietary 256 character generator ROM, part No. CG-4.

All new boards now incorporate the CG-4 character generator. It contains 256 numeric, graphics and gaming elements including all 64 upper case characters and letters, all lower case alpha, a full set of graphics and plotting characters and a full set of gaming elements including race cars, airplanes, tanks, houses, trees and even the starship Enterprise.

Another added feature of the 540 for real hardware buffs is that the character generator ROM has the same

pinout as the 2716 EPROM so that the ambition programmer could program in his own fonts, if desired. The keyboard No. 542 can be easily connected to the 540 board. The monitor PROMs in the computer have to be adapted to work with the hardware configuration:

### SUPPORT EPROM CONFIGURATIONS

#### 540 ROM BASIC WITH ASCII KEYBOARDS

|         |          |       |      |
|---------|----------|-------|------|
| Monitor | 65V2P    | at \$ | FE00 |
| Support | 65VB 7,2 | at \$ | FF00 |

#### 540 Disc based with ASCII keyboard

|         |        |       |      |
|---------|--------|-------|------|
| Monitor | 65V2P  | at \$ | FE00 |
| Support | 500-F3 | at \$ | FF00 |

#### 540 ROM BASIC with polled keyboard

|         |         |       |      |
|---------|---------|-------|------|
| Monitor | 65VK    | at \$ | FE00 |
| Support | 65VB7.6 | at \$ | FF00 |
| Support | 65K     | at \$ | F000 |

#### 540 Disc based with polled keyboard

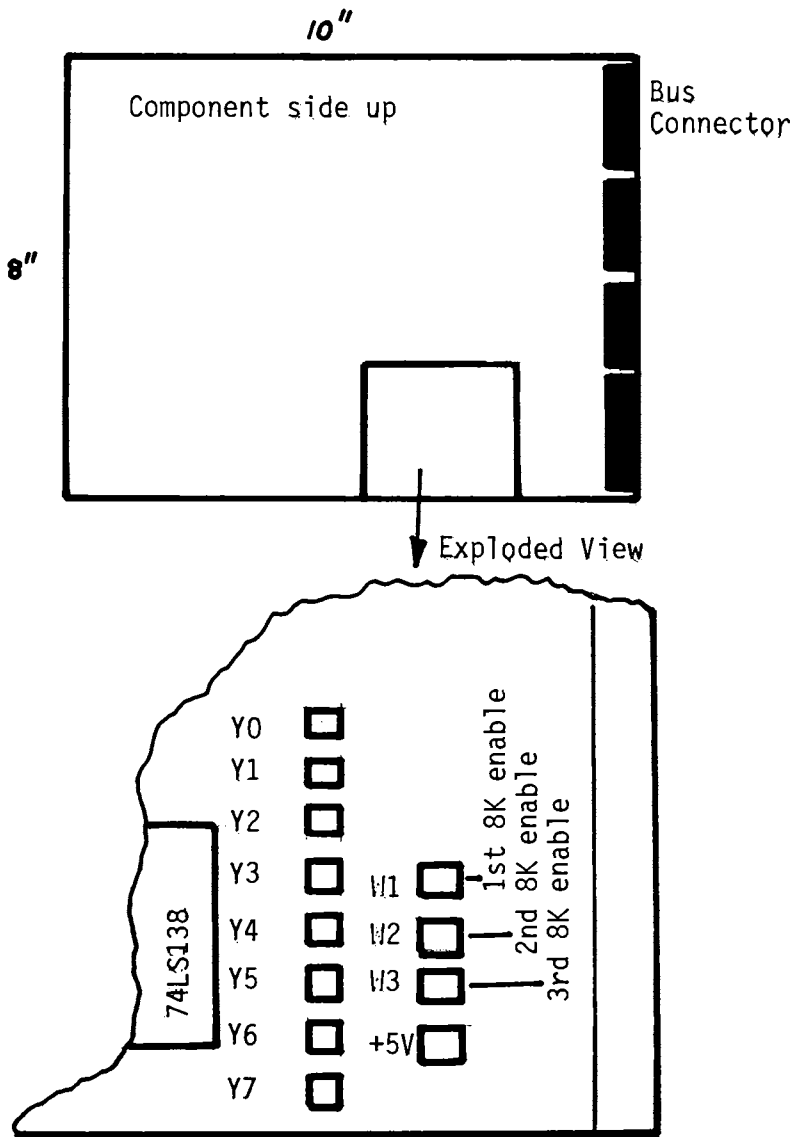
|         |        |       |      |
|---------|--------|-------|------|
| Monitor | 65VK   | at \$ | FE00 |
| Support | 500-F3 | at \$ | FF00 |
| Support | 65K    | at \$ | FD00 |

In addition, if the polled keyboard is used, polled keyboard support PROM at \$ FDXX must be added.

#### 527 Static RAM Board (CM-9)

For our configuration 1 (cassette system) you don't need a 327 RAM board, because you have 4K RAM on the 502 board and you can expand it to 8K on board very easily. If you can't go to the disk system you need the 527 RAM board and you also have to exchange the 502 board with a 505 board.

The 527 board may be populated as an 8K, 16K or 24K RAM board. It uses the industry standard 2114 static RAM chip.



Strapping for 527 (CM-7)

NOTE: The 527 maybe populated as an 8K, 16K, or 24K RAM board,

Strapping for 8K 527 board (CM-7)

\* indicates jumper between row and column, For 1st 8K slot, 2nd 8K slot, etc,

X indicates don't care

|         |    | W1 | W2 | W3 |
|---------|----|----|----|----|
| \$0000  | Y0 | I  | X  | X  |
| \$2000  | Y1 | 2  | X  | X  |
| \$4000  | Y2 | 3  | X  | X  |
| \$6000  | Y3 | 4  | X  | X  |
| \$8000  | Y4 | 5  | X  | X  |
| \$A0000 | Y5 | 6  | X  | X  |
| \$C000  | Y6 | 7  | X  | X  |
| \$E000  | Y7 | 8  | X  | X  |

e.g. to Jumper for 2nd 8K slot

Jumper W1 to Y1

W2-don't care

W3 - don't care

If you are using 8K on the CPU-Board you have to move the first block to the second 8K-row.



Strapping for 16K 527 (CM-8)

# Indicates Jumper between row and column. For 1st 16K slot, 2nd 16K slot, etc.

X - indicates don't care

|        |    | W1 | W2 | W3 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|
| \$0000 | Y0 | 1  |    | X  |
| \$2000 | Y1 |    | 1  | X  |
| \$4000 | Y2 | 2  |    | X  |
| \$6000 | Y3 |    | 2  | X  |
| \$8000 | Y4 | 3  |    | X  |
| \$A000 | Y5 |    | 3  | X  |
| \$C000 | Y6 |    |    | X  |
| \$E000 | Y7 |    |    | X  |

Strapping for 24K 527 (CM-9)

# indicates jumper between row and column. For 1st 24K slot, or 2nd 24K slot,

|        |    | W1 | W2 | W3 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|
| \$0000 | Y0 | 1  |    |    |
| \$2000 | Y1 |    | 1  |    |
| \$4000 | Y2 |    |    | 1  |
| \$6000 | Y3 | 2  |    |    |
| \$8000 |    |    | 2  |    |
| \$A000 |    |    |    | 2  |
| \$C000 | Y6 |    |    |    |
| \$E000 | Y7 |    |    |    |

# The OSI 48 Line BUS

- Challenger II CPU BASIC-in-ROM 6502 based CPU with serial I/O 4K RAM, machine code monitor
- Challenger III CPU has 6502A, 6800 and Z80 micros, RS-232 serial port, machine code monitor
- 560Z multi-processing CPU expander runs PDP-8, Z80 and 8080 code

- 16K static RAM (Ultra low power)

- 8K static RAM (low cost)
- 16K static RAM (low cost)

- 24K static RAM (high density)
- 4K static RAM (2102 based)

- 16K dynamic (ultra low cost)
- 32K dynamic
- 48K dynamic (high density)

- 8K 6834 EPROM board
- 4K 1702A EPROM board

- Audio Cassette interface Kansas City standard 300 baud
- RS-232 port board
- Combination audio cassette two 8 bit DACs, one fast A/D and 8 channel input mux
- Combination RS-232 two 8 bit DACs, one fast A/D and 8 channel input mux
- 32 by 32 character video display interface
- 32 by 64 character video display interface
- 16 port serial board RS-232 and/or high speed synchronous

- Parallel (Centronics) Line Printer Interface
- 96 Line Remote Parallel Interface

- Voice I/O board with Votrax\* module

- Single 8" floppy disk, 250 Kbytes storage

- Dual 8" floppy disk, 500 Kbytes storage

- 74 Million byte Winchester disk and interface

- 8 slot backplane board with connectors
- Prototyping board
- Card Extender

- Can use four 2716 EPROMS instead of BASIC or can be configured for disk
- 1 megabyte memory manager, software programmable vectors
- Runs concurrently with another OSI CPU

- 215NS access time automatic power down standby mode
- Expandable to 16K
- Can be expanded to dual port operation
- 20 address bits
- Can be populated for 4K by 12 bits
- Uses 4027 RAMS
- 20 address bits
- 20 address bits

- 16 line parallel port and on board programmer
- 16 line parallel port

- Expandable to CA-7C

- Expandable to CA-7S
- Also Features 8 parallel I/O lines

- Also features 8 parallel I/O lines

- Keyboard input port

- Upper/lower case graphics and keyboard port
- 75 to 19,200 baud and 250K and 500K bit rates individually strappable
- With cable

- Interface "Front End" removable via 16 pin ribbon cable
- Fully assembled voice output, experimental voice input

- Complete with operating system software and disk BASIC

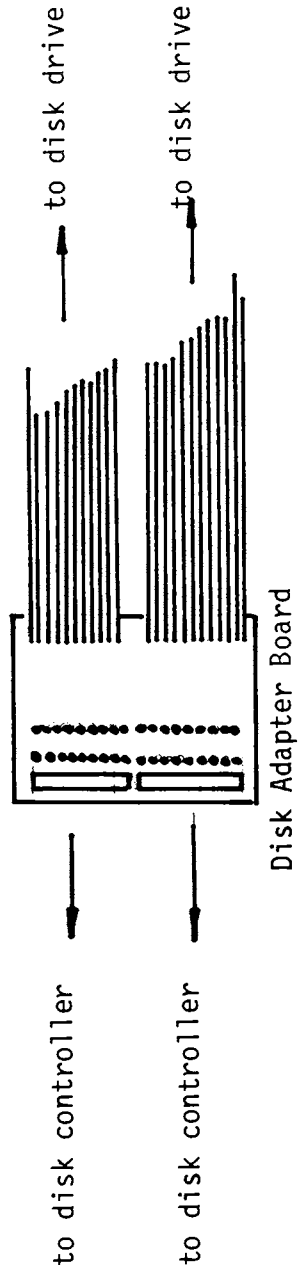
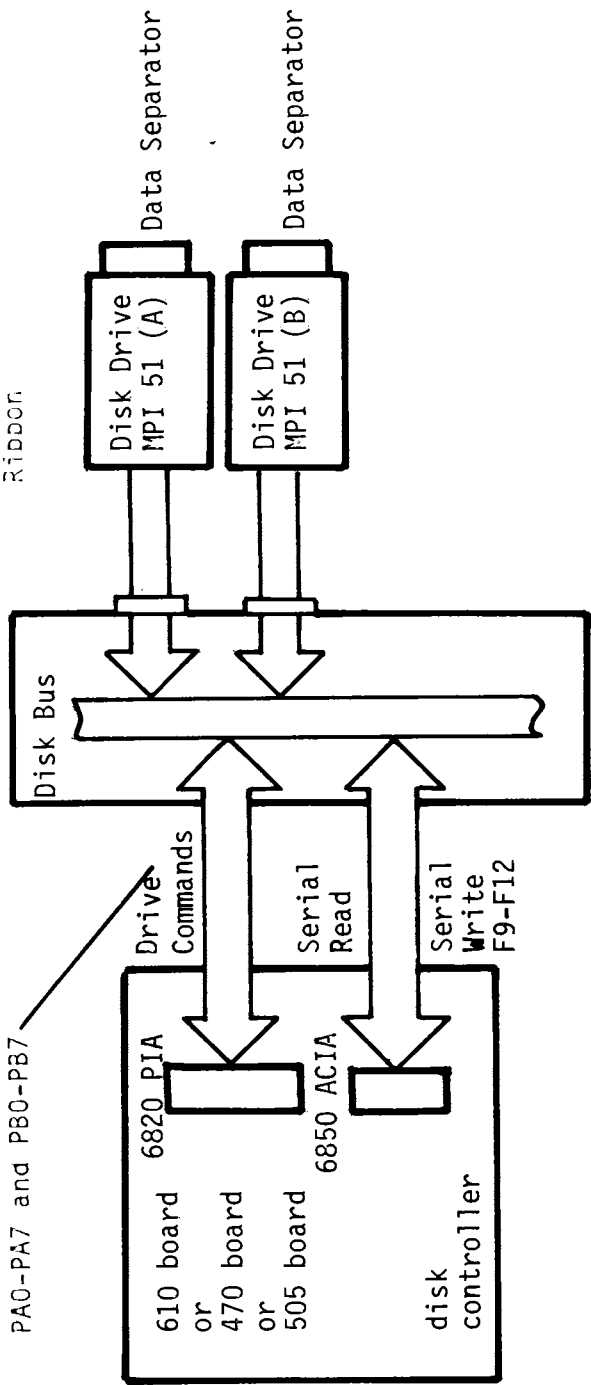
- Complete with operating system software and disk BASIC

- Complete with OS-65U operating system

- Can be daisy-chained to n-slots
- Handles over 40 16 pin IC's
- With connectors

|        |      |           |
|--------|------|-----------|
| C2-0   | 500  | + 5/ - 0  |
| C3-0   | 510  | + 5/ - 0  |
| NA     | 560Z | + 5/ - 0  |
| CM-3   | 520  | + 5/ + 12 |
| CM-7   | —    | + 5       |
| CM-8   | 525  | + 5       |
| CM-9   | 527  | + 5       |
| CM-2   | 420  | + 5       |
| CM-4   | 530  | + 5/ + 12 |
| CM-5   | 530  | + 5/ + 12 |
| CM-6   | 530  | + 5/ + 12 |
| NA     | 450  | + 5/ - 0  |
| NA     | 455  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-6C  | 430  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-6S  | 430  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-7C  | 430  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-7S  | 430  | + 5/ - 0  |
| NA     | 440  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-11  | 540  | + 5       |
| CA-10X | 550  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-9   | 470  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CA-12  | —    | + 5       |
| CA-14  | —    | + 5/ - 0  |
| CD-1P  | 470  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CD-2P  | 470  | + 5/ - 0  |
| CD-74  | —    | + 5/ - 0  |
| NA     | 580  | —         |
| —      | 495  | —         |
| —      | 498  | —         |

Side -  
Ribbon



The CM-9 or 527 board is a 24K, 2 MHz medium power memory board. It is usable in computers with booster supplies or high current switchers, (20 address bits)

530 dynamic RAM board (48K, 1 MHz (CM-6)

This high density dynamic RAM board can be used in C2-OEM and some timeshare systems. The board uses 4072 RAM chips.

470 Floppy disk controller board (CA-9)

The 470 board is a remarkably simple yet extremely flexible and reliable diskette interface. The 470 design philosophy is that all possible disk control functions are performed via software, not hardware. This yields an extremely intelligent but very low cost system. It mates with the 400 series backplane. The controller could be used with any drive having separated data and separated clock outputs but the software would not necessarily be compatible.

The 470 also includes a real time clock, derived from the crystal controlled write circuit.

Table 1. Floppy Disk Connections

| <u>470 Board</u> | <u>PIA Assignment</u> | <u>Signal Name</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| F1               | PB7                   | Head Load          |
| F2               | PB6                   | Low Current        |
| F3               | PB5                   | Select Drive 1     |
| F4               | PB4                   | Fault Reset        |
| F5               | PB3                   | Step               |
| F6               | PB2                   | Step In            |
| F7               | PB1                   | Erase Enable       |
| F8               | PB0                   | Write Enable       |
| F9               |                       | Write Data         |
| F10              |                       | Separated Clock    |
| F11              |                       | Separated Data     |
| F12              |                       | Ground             |
| F13              |                       | Ground             |
| F14              |                       | +5                 |
| F15              |                       | -5 /               |
| F16              |                       | +24                |
| F17              | PA7                   | Index              |

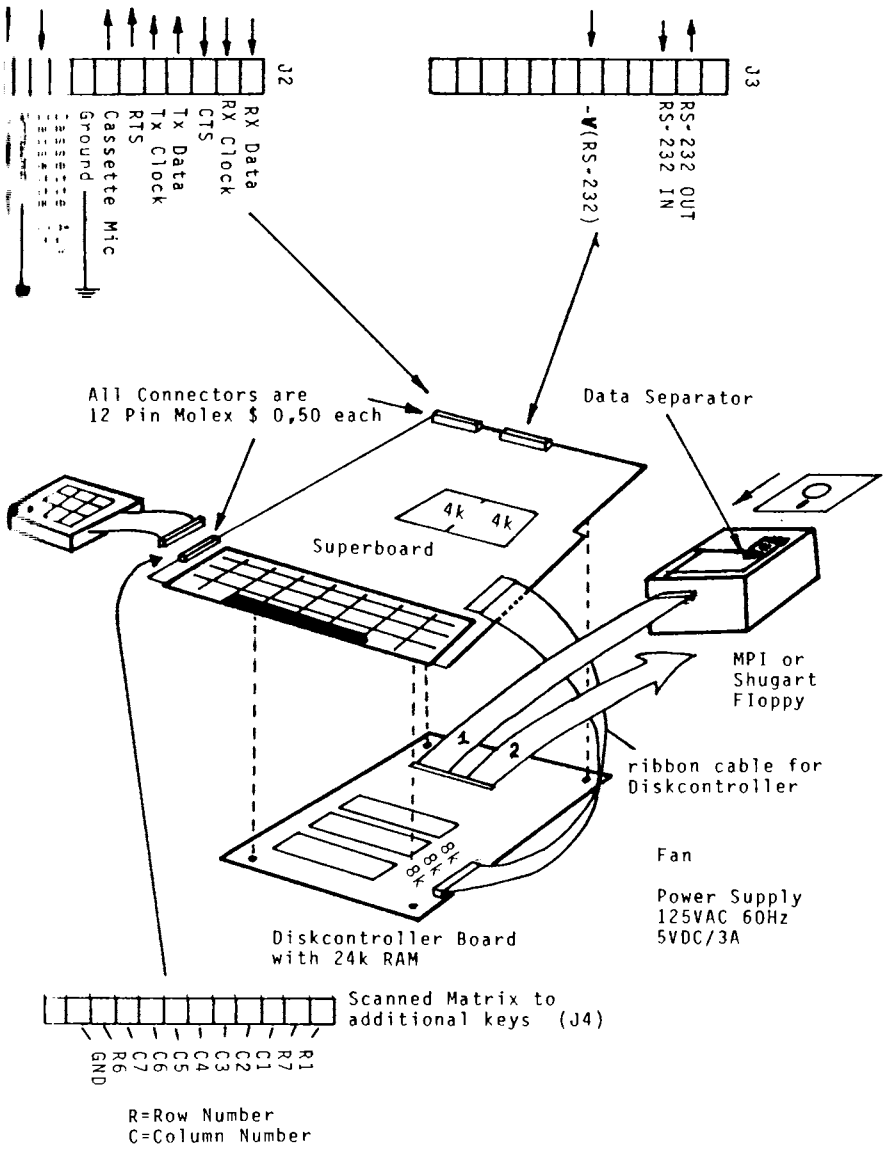
| <u>470 Board</u> | <u>PIA Assignment</u> | <u>Signal Name</u>          |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| F <sub>18</sub>  | PA6                   | Select Drive 2              |
| F <sub>19</sub>  | PA5                   | Write Protect<br>(optional) |
| F <sub>20</sub>  | PA4                   | Ready (Drive 2)             |
| F <sub>21</sub>  | PA3                   | Sector (optional)           |
| F <sub>22</sub>  | PA2                   | Fault                       |
| F <sub>23</sub>  | PA1                   | Track 00                    |
| F <sub>24</sub>  | PA0                   | Ready (Drive 1)             |

Twisted pair grounds should be terminated at the disk and the G connectors at the 470 board. Power connections can alternately be directly to the disk drives. When two drives are used, all lines except for Ready and Select are simply fed to both drives!

### the OSI-48 pin-Bus

| <u>Pin No.</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|----------------|---|
| 01             | WAIT. When pulled low by a system board, causes processor clock to slow down to speed of approximately 500 kHz. Used to service slow memory and I/O devices.  |
| 02             | NMI (non-maskable interrupt). When brought low, a non-blockable interrupt occurs, causing the processor to stop its operation and service this interrupt, that is, go to a specific memory location and execute an interrupt service routine. |
| 03             | I/O (interrupt request). An interrupt that can be masked by the processor. The processor can choose to ignore this interrupt under program control. If the interrupt is not masked, it will function as NMI above.                            |
| 04             | DD (data direction). When pulled low by a system board, it changes the data direction of the 8T26 buffers on the CPU board, switching the processor from outputting data to the bus to listening to the bus                                   |

| Pin No, | Description  |
|---------|--|
| B5-B12  | Bidirectional, eight-bit data bus for communication between the processor and system boards.   |
| B13-B16 | Upper data bits on some systems.   |
| B17     | Optional reset line used to clear all PIAs and similar I/O circuitry in the system.  |
| B18     | Spare  |
| B19-B22 | Memory management address lines (the OSI system can address memory in 64K blocks up to at least 768K).   |
| B23     | + 12 volt power connection,  |
| B24     | =9 volt power connection,  |
| B25-B26 | + 5 volt power connection,   |
| B27-B29 | Ground.  |
| B29-B38 | Ten low-order address lines.   |
| B39     | $\emptyset$ 2. Used to clock external circuits or external I/O interfaces, such as the A/D converter (see a 6502 data sheet for more details). |
| B40     | R/W (read/write). Originates at the microprocessor and specifies read or write operations on the data bus.                                     |
| B41     | VMA (valid memory address). Only used in conjunction with the 6800. The 6502 always has this line high.  |
| B42     | $\emptyset$ 2-VMA. Master timing signal for enabling memory and I/O in the system.   |
| B43-B48 | Six high-order address lines.  |



OHIO SCIENTIFIC C1-P MINI-FLOPPY  
EXPANSION ACCESSORIES

| No. | Item   |
|-----|--|
| 0   | Challenger 1P with manuals, Demo program tape, Available with 4K or no memory.             |
| 1   | Model 600 Superboard with manuals, Demo tape, Available with 4K or no memory               |
| 2   | Model 610 Mini Floppy Expansion Board (expandable to 24K), Available with 8K or no memory. |
| 3   | Model 620 C1-P to OSI 48-pin C3 Bus Converter (optional).                                  |
| 4   | 5V 3A Power Supply (for either 600 or 610 Board). Fits cabinet, item 10 directly.          |
| 5   | MPI 40-track Disk Drive in Metal Cabinet, with or without power supply (12V).              |
| 5a  | MPI 40 - track Disk Drive (no cabinet), Includes data separator                            |
| 6   | Cable Adapter, 610 board to disk drive. Includes interface schematic                       |
| 7   | Cable Adapter, 600 board to 610 board  |
| 8   | 4K Memory (8-2114's)   |
| 8a  | 8K Memory (16-2114's)  |
| 9   | Sprite Fan (Needed for 12K and up)   |
| 10  | Challenger 1P Cabinet w. power cord and fuse   |



# ELPACK Data Separator for MPI Model

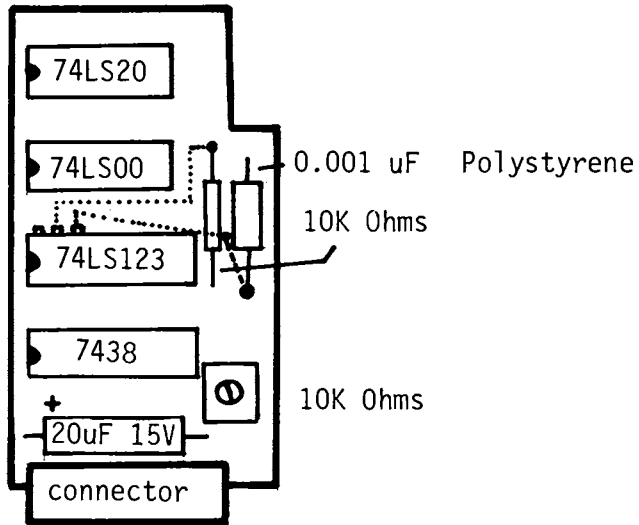
Component Location diagram

The data separator board is installed at connector J5 on MPI 51 circuit board,

The connector is a 10 pin Molex connector, The purpose of the module is to provide separate Read-Data and Read Clock.

It is required in OSI Systems. The data is recorded in the FM Mode.

TOP VIEW (Component Side)



## MEMTST

A CRUDE, (BUT PRE-PREPARED) MEMORY TEST ROUTINE  
WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE,  
IT USES OS65D'S STRING OUTPUT HANDLER AND ASSEMBLER  
AND WILL TEST ANY MEMORY ABOVE \$3600 AT RATHER HIGH SPEED.  
IT TESTS EVERY PATTERN IN EVERY BYTE, AND OUTPUTS THE ERRORS.  
IT MAY DRIVE A PRINTER USING OS65D'S 'IO 02,03 PROVISION.  
AND TO SAVE EXCESSIVE PRINTING, YOU MAY SELECT (AT ASSEMBLY TIME)  
THAT UPON HITTING AN ERROR IN A 256 BYTE PAGE, IT SKIPS OVER  
THE REST OF THE PAGE. THIS ENABLES YOU TO LOCATE BAD OR SLOW  
CHIPS WITHOUT USING WHOLE REAMS OF PAPER.  
MULTIPLE LOOPS ARE ALSO PROVIDED FOR, AND RECOMMENDED.

FULL ASSEMBLY SOURCE LISTINGS, DISSASSEMBLED LISTINGS,  
AND SAMPLE RUNS ARE INCLUDED.  
THIS IS A QUICK AND DIRTY ROUTINE.

OK

HERE ARE THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE  
MEMORY TEST ROUTINE

- 
1. BOOT SYSTEM AND EXIT, LOAD THE ASSEMBLER USING THE 'ASM' COMMAND TO OS65-D
  2. TYPE '!LOAD MEMTST' TO LOAD SOURCE LISTING
  3. TYPE '!IO 02,03' TO ENABLE THE SERIAL PORT
  4. AT THIS POINT YOU MAY OBTAIN ASSEMBLY LISTING BY TYPING AN 'A', IF YOU DESIRE ONE
  5. TYPE AN 'A3' TO ASSEMBLE PROGRAM
  6. TYPE '!GO 3410' TO EXECUTE PROGRAM
  7. THE PROGRAM TERMINATES AT 0365D, SO YOU MAY RE-RUN IT BY TYPING SIMPLY 'GO 3410'
  8. NOTE THAT THE ASSEMBLY PROCESS DESTROYS THE SOURCE CODE, SO TO REASSEMBLE YOU MUST RE-LOAD THE SOURCE FILE CALLED 'MEMTST'.
  9. THE ASSEMBLY LISTING OF STEP 4 IS FULLY COMMENTED WANT MEMORY MAP OF INPUT PARAMETERS? Y

-----

INSTALL NUMBERS USING YOUR EXTENDED MONITOR, OR  
MODIFY THE SOURCE FILE USING THE ASSEMBLER'S EDITOR

- 0:41F = first PAGE to test in memory  
must be > 36 to avoid over-writing OS65D  
and the memory test program itself!!
- 0:427 = one greater than the last page to check

SAMPLE VALUES:  
FOR TEST FROM LOWEST ALLOWED UP TO...

.....32K SET \$341F=\$36 (AS IS)  
SET \$3427=\$80

.....40K SET \$341F=\$36 (AS IS)  
SET \$3427=\$A0 (AS IS)

.....48K SET \$341F=\$36 (AS IS)  
SET \$3427=\$C0

PROGRAM PRESENTLY SKIPS REMAINDER OF PAGE UPON  
FINDING AN ERROR. SEE YOUR ASSEMBLY LISTING FOR  
MODIFICATION LOCATIONS. ALSO NOTE THAT IT IS  
TO LOOP PROGRAM INDEFINITELY AS NOTED IN THE 'DONE' ROUTINE

A\*ASM

.A

```

10          ;*****
20          ;ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE MEMORY TEST ROUTINE
30          ;
40          ;(USES OS65D'S OUTPUT HANDLERS, SO DONT MESS
50          ; WITH OS65D)
60          ;
70          ;*****
80          ;
90          ; **PRE-SET TO TEST FROM $3600 TO $9FFF**
100         ;
110        ;EXTERNAL LABELS
120        ;
130 2D6A=      CRLF = $2D6A OS65 ROUTINE
140 2A51=      OS65D3 = $2A51 OS65 COMMAND LOOP ENTRY
150 2D73=      STROUT = $2D73 OS65 ROUTINE
160        ;
170 00EE=      TADRLO = $00EE ZERO PAGE POINTER
180 00EF=      TADRHI = $00EF ZERO PAGE POINTER
190 340F=      MAXPAG = $340F U SET TO 1+MAXPAG TO TEST
200 340E=      NBIT = $340E CURRENT TEST VALUE
210 340D=      TEMP = $340D SCRATCH
220 340C=      TEMPTO = $340C SAVE PAGE ZERO FOR RESTORE
230 340B=      TEMPTL = $340B SAME AS ABOVE
240        ;
250 3410      * = $3410          SET ORIGIN
260        ;
270        ;          INITIALIZATIONS OF POINTERS
280        ;
290 3410 18      CLC
300 3411 D8      START  CLD
310 3412 B8      CLV
320 3413 58      CLI
330        ;
340 3414 A5EF     BEGIN  LDA TADRHI
350 3416 8D0C34   STA TEMPTO    PRESERVE PAGE ZERO
360 3419 A5EE     LDA TADRLO
370 341B 8D0B34   STA TEMPTL
380        ;
390        ;
400        ;          PUT FIRST PAGE AS OPERAND IN
410        ;          NEXT INSTRUCTION
420        ;*****
430 341E A936     LDA #$36
440 3420 85E1     STA TADRHI  START PAGE
450 3422 A900     LDA #$00
460 3424 85EE     STA TADRLO
470        ;
480        ;          PUT LAST PAGE AS OPERAND IN
490        ;          NEXT INSTRUCTION
500        ;*****
510 3426 A9A0     LDA #$A0
520 3428 8D0F34   STA MAXPAG
530        ;
540 342B A000     LDY #$00  INIT Y
550        ;
560 342D A200     LDX #$00

```

```

570 342F 8E0E34      STX NBIT
580                ;
590 3432 AD0E34 STLOOP LDA NBIT
600 3435 91EE        STA (TADRLO),Y
610 3437 B1EE        LDA (TADRLO),Y GET RETURN DATA
620 3439 CD0E34      CMP NBIT          ERROR???
630 343C D02B        BNE ERROR BRANCH WITH BAD IN ACC.
640                ;          GOOD IN NBIT
650 343E EE0E34 CONT  INC NBIT
660 3441 F003        BEQ UPADDR  INCR ADDR IF DATA LOOP DONE
670 3443 4C3234      JMP STLOOP
680                ;          INCREMENT ADDRESS
690                ;
700 3446 CB          UPADDR INY
710 3447 F003        BEQ PAGE   IF Y'S=0 THEN INCR PAGE
720 3449 4C3234      JMP STLOOP RTN TO TEST IF NO PAGE
730                ;          INCR PAGE IF NESS.
740                ;
750 344C A6EF        PAGE   LDX TADRHI
760 344E EB          INX
770 344F E0F34      CPX MAXPAG
780 3452 9010        BCC KLUGE
790                ;-----EXITS HERE
800 3454 AD0C34 DONE  LDA TEMPTD  RESTORE PAGE ZERO
810 3457 85EF        STA TADRHI
820 3459 AD0B34      LDA TEMPTL
830 345C 85EE        STA TADRLO
840 345E 206A2D      JSR CRLF  INSERT JMP BEGIN AFTER HERE IF
850                ;          YOU WISH REPETITION OF TEST
860 3461 4C512A      JMP OS65D3
870                ;
880 3464 86EF        KLUGE  STX TADRHI
890 3466 4C3234      JMP STLOOP IFFPAGE WITHINLIMIT THEN CONT
900                ;
910                ;-----ERROR PRINT ROUTINE
920                ;
930 3469 A204      ERROR  LDX #$04 USE X AS STRING POSIT POINTER
940 346B 8D0D34      STA TEMP  PRESERVE BAD DATA PATTERN
950 346E AD0E34      LDA NBIT
960 3471 29F0        AND  #$F0  SELECT 4 MSB'S
970 3473 200B35      JSR SHIFT
980 3476 20FF34      JSR ASC  GOTO ASCII CONVERTER
990 3479 9DD834      STA PUNT,X PUT ASCII IN STRING AT PUNT
1000 347C EB         INX MOVE POINTER
1010 347D AD0E34      LDA NBIT
1020 3480 290F        AND  #$0F  SELECT 4 LSB'S
1030 3482 20FF34      JSR ASC
1040 3485 9DD834      STA PUNT,X
1050 3488 A20D        LDX #$0D MOVE POINTER
1060 348A AD0D34      LDA TEMP  GET THE BAD DATA FROM TEMP
1070 348D 29F0        AND  #$F0
1080 348F 200B35      JSR SHIFT
1090 3492 20FF34      JSR ASC
1100 3495 9DD834      STA PUNT,X
1110 3498 EB         INX
1120 3499 AD0D34      LDA TEMP
1130 349C 290F        AND  #$0F
1140 349E 20FF34      JSR ASC

```

```

1150 34A1 9DD834      STA PUNT,X
1160 34A4 A214        LDX **14
1170 34A6 A5EF        LDA TADRHI GET ERROR PAGE *
1180 34A8 29F0        AND **F0
1190 34AA 200B35      JSR SHIFT
1200 34AD 20FF34      JSR ASC
1210 34B0 9DD834      STA PUNT,X
1220 34B3 E8          INX
1230 34B4 A5EF        LDA TADRHI
1240 34B6 290F        AND **0F
1250 34B8 20FF34      JSR ASC
1260 34BB 9DD834      STA PUNT,X
1270 34BE E8          INX
1280 34BF 98          TYA PUT ADLO OF BAD DATA IN ACCUM
1290 34C0 29F0        AND **F0
1300 34C2 200B35      JSR SHIFT
1310 34C5 20FF34      JSR ASC
1320 34C8 9DD834      STA PUNT,X
1330 34CB E8          INX
1340 34CC 98          TYA
1350 34CD 290F        AND **0F
1360 34CF 20FF34      JSR ASC
1370 34D2 9DD834      STA PUNT,X STRING NOW COMPLETE
1380                  ; -----
1390                  ;                               JUMP TO OS65 STRING OUTPUT
1400                  ;
1410                  ;
1420 34D5 8C0D34      STY TEMP PRESERVE Y FROM MODIFICATION
1430 34D8 20732D PUNT JSR STROUT
1440 34DB 24          ,BYTE '$ GAVE $ AT $ ',0
1440 34DC 20
1440 34DD 20
1440 34DE 20
1440 34DF 47
1440 34E0 41
1440 34E1 56
1440 34E2 45
1440 34E3 20
1440 34E4 24
1440 34E5 20
1440 34E6 20
1440 34E7 20
1440 34E8 41
1440 34E9 54
1440 34EA 20
1440 34EB 24
1440 34EC 20
1440 34ED 20
1440 34EE 20
1440 34EF 20
1440 34F0 00
1450 34F1 206A2D      JSR CRLF
1460 34F4 AC0D34      LDY TEMP RESTORE Y
1470 34F7 A000        LDY **00 REM*****MODIFIED TO GO TO
1480                  ;                               NEW PAGE FOLLOWING ERROR
1490                  ;                               DETECTION, DELETE THIS LINE
1500                  ;                               TO RESTORE DETAILED CHECK
1510 34F9 4C4C34      JMP PAGE ALSO MODIFIED AS ABOVE

```

```

1520 34FC 4C3E34      JMP CONT   EXIT BACK TO TEST
1530                ;-----
1540                ; MAKE ASCII CODE OF HEX VALUE IN ACCUM.
1550                ;
1560 34FF C90A      ASC    CMP **$0A CHECK FOR DEC OR LETTER HEX
1570 3501 9004      BCC    STAY  BRANCH IF DEC NUMB
1580                ;
1590 3503 18        CLC
1600 3504 6937      ADC    **$37 CONVERT TO ABCDE OR F
1610 3506 60        RTS    RETURNS WITH ASCII IN ACCUM
1620 3507 18        STAY   CLC
1630 3508 6930      ADC    **$30 CONVERT TO 0 - 9 ASCII
1640 350A 60        RTS    RETURNS WITH ASCII IN ACCUM
1650 350B 4A        SHIFT  LSR A
1660 350C 4A        LSR A
1670 350D 4A        LSR A
1680 350E 4A        LSR A
1690 350F 60        RTS
1700                .END

```

DISSASSEMBLY BY OS65D EXTENDED MONITOR.....

A3

.ESI\_ - -

EXIT  
02 TRACK(S)  
A\*EM

EM V2.0  
:03410

```

3410 18      CLC
3411 08      CLD
3412 08      CLV

```

```

3413 5B      CLI
3414 A5EF    LDA $EF
3416 8D0C34 STA $340C
3419 A5EE    LDA $EE
341B 8D0B34 STA $340B
341E A936    LDA $$36
3420 85EF    STA $EF
3422 A900    LDA $$00
3424 85EE    STA $EE
3426 A9A0    LDA $$A0
3428 8D0F34 STA $340F
342B A000    LDY $$00
342D A200    LDX $$00
342F 8E0E34 STX $340E
3432 AD0E34 LDA $340E
3435 91EE    STA ($EE),Y
3437 B1EE    LDA ($EE),Y
3439 CD0E34 CMP $340E
343C D02B    BNE $3469
343E EE0E34 INC $340E
3441 F003    BEQ $3446
3443 4C3234 JMP $3432
3446 C8      INY
3447 F003    BEQ $344C
3449 4C3234 JMP $3432
344C A6EF    LDX $EF
344E EB      INX
344F E0CF34 CPX $340F
3452 9010    BCC $3464
3454 AD0C34 LDA $340C
3457 85EF    STA $EF
3459 AD0B34 LDA $340B
345C 85EE    STA $EE
345E 206A2D JSR $2D6A
3461 4C512A JMP $2A51
3464 86EF    STX $EF
3466 4C3234 JMP $3432
3469 A204    LDX $$04
346B 8D0D34 STA $340D
346E AD0E34 LDA $340E
3471 29F0    ANDI $$F0
3473 200B35 JSR $350B
3476 20FF34 JSR $34FF
3479 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
347C EB      INX
347D AD0E34 LDA $340E
3480 290F    ANDI $$0F
3482 20FF34 JSR $34FF
3485 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
3488 A20D    LDX $$0D
348A AD0D34 LDA $340D
348D 29F0    ANDI $$F0
348F 200B35 JSR $350B
3492 20FF34 JSR $34FF
3495 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
3498 EB      INX
3499 AD0D34 LDA $340D
349C 290F    ANDI $$0F

```



```

349E 20FF34 JSR $34FF
34A1 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
34A4 A214 LDX #$14
34A6 A5EF LDA $EF
34AB 29F0 AND $$F0
34AA 200B35 JSR $350B
34AD 20FF34 JSR $34FF
34B0 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
34B3 E8 INX
34B4 A5EF LDA $EF
34B6 290F AND $$0F
34B8 20FF34 JSR $34FF
34BB 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
34BE E8 INX
34BF 98 TYA
34C0 29F0 AND $$F0
34C2 200B35 JSR $350B
34C5 20FF34 JSR $34FF
34CB 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
34CB E8 INX
34CC 98 TYA
34CD 290F AND $$0F
34CF 20FF34 JSR $34FF
34D2 9DD834 STA $34D8, X
34D5 8C0D34 STY $340D
34D8 20732D JSR $2D73
34DB 2420 BIT $20
34DD 202047 JSR $4720
34E0 4156 EOR ($56, X)
34E2 4520 EOR $20
34E4 2420 BIT $20
34E6 202041 JSR $4120
34E9 54 ???
34EA 202420 JSR $2024
34ED 202020 JSR $2020
34F0 00 BRK
34F1 206A2D JSR $2D6A
34F4 AC0D34 LDY $340D
34F7 A000 LDY $$00
34F9 4C4C34 JMP $344C
34FC 4C3E34 JMP $343E
34FF C90A CMP $$0A
3501 9004 BCC $3507
3503 18 CLC
3504 6937 ADC $$37
3506 60 RTS
3507 18 CLC
3508 6930 ADC $$30
350A 60 RTS
350B 4A LSR A
350C 4A LSR A
350D 4A LSR A
350E 4A LSR A
350F 60 RTS
G3410
$AA GAVE $8A AT $5433
$20 GAVE $00 AT $5533
$AD GAVE $8D AT $56B1

```

SAMPLE RUN, THESE ERRORS FROM SLOW MEMORY  
CONTINUES.....

\$ED GAVE \$CD AT \$57B1  
\$21 GAVE \$00 AT \$8010  
\$21 GAVE \$01 AT \$8100  
\$41 GAVE \$01 AT \$830A  
\$21 GAVE \$01 AT \$8811  
\$21 GAVE \$01 AT \$8900  
\$60 GAVE \$62 AT \$8A29  
\$41 GAVE \$01 AT \$8E4B  
\$20 GAVE \$00 AT \$9C71  
\$20 GAVE \$00 AT \$9D63  
\$40 GAVE \$00 AT \$9E6E  
\$21 GAVE \$01 AT \$9F61

A\*

A\*ID 02,03

EM

EM V2.0  
:0342\_ 10

3410 18 CLC  
3411 D8 CLD  
3412 B8 CLV  
3413 58 CLI  
3414 A5EF LDA \$EF  
3416 8D0C34 STA \$340C  
3419 A5EE LDA \$EE  
341B 8D0B34 STA \$340B  
341E A936 LDA \$\$36  
3420 B5EF STA \$EF  
3422 A900 LDA \$\$00  
3424 B5FE STA \$EE  
3426 A9A0 LDA \$\$A0  
3428 8D0F34 STA \$340F  
342B A000 LDY \$\$00  
342D A200 LDX \$\$00  
342F 8E0E34 STX \$340E  
3432 ADOE34 LDA \$340E  
3435 91EE STA (\$EE),Y  
3437 B1EE LDA (\$EE),Y  
3439 CDOE34 CMP \$340E  
343C D02B BNE \$3469

:0341F

341F/36 D0

:03427

CHANGE TO TEST FROM \$D000 TO \$E1FF

3427/A0 E2

:G3410

\$00 GAVE \$FE AT \$D800  
\$00 GAVE \$FE AT \$D900  
\$00 GAVE \$FE AT \$DA00  
\$00 GAVE \$FE AT \$DB00

|||| GAVE \$FE AT \$DC00  
|||| GAVE \$FE AT \$DD00  
|||| GAVE \$FE AT \$DE00  
|||| GAVE \$FE AT \$DF00  
|||| GAVE \$00 AT \$E000  
|||| GAVE \$00 AT \$E100

^^

|||| REGARDING LAST TEST--SYSTEM HAS NO MEMORY FROM \$D800 TO \$FFFF

## OSI 65V Monitor MOD 2

The 65V Superbug Video Monitor resides in a 1702A occupying locations FE00 to FEFF. It requires 256 bytes of RAM at location 0100 up and 5 bytes at the top of Page 0 (FB to FF) and a 440 Video Board at DXXX with the keyboard at DF01. The PROM contains the IRQ, NMI, and RST vectors.

```
IRQ = 01C0
NMI = 0130
RESET = FE00
```

The program, when started, will set the stack pointer to 28, clear decimal mode, initialize a UART at BF00 (used for the Audio Cassette loader) and clear the memory space for the video board (i.e. fills with spaces). The Monitor displays the following on the screen:

```
LLLL DO
```

i.e., location-space-space-Data. Its function is much like the keyboard/LED KIM-1 monitor. There are two different command modes, the Address Mode and the Data Mode. Each mode has commands specific to its function.

### Commands

Address Mode      Commands:

/ - Change to Data Mode

G - Go - - Jump to location seen on screen  
          execute program found there.

L - Transfer control to audio cassette. This means that the audio cassette supplies ASCII commands instead of the keyboard. This command enters data mode and ignores the keyboard and only listens to the audio cassette UART. To transfer control back to the keyboard, press reset or load 00FB with 00. 00FB is a flag. If 00FB = 00,

will then accept commands from keyboard. Otherwise, commands are accepted from Audio Cassette UART.

Data Mode Commands:

- Change to Address Mode

RETURN - Open next address. In other words, increment location pointer by 1.

If the 65V is in address mode, typing 0 - 9 or A - F will cause that number to be rotated into the LSD of the location pointer. Typing a 4 causes 0123 XX to become 1234 XX.

If it is in Data Mode, the number is rotated into the data contents and memory is thus modified. This permits the easy correction of errors. If, for example, the user typed 0478 when intending to look at location 047B, would simply type 047B.

All of the non-command keys and non-hexadecimal characters are ignored by the monitor.

label      Program Entry Points

VM          FE00 - Restart Location  
            FE0C - Bypasses UART and Stack Pointer initialization and the clearing of decimal mode but does clear the screen.

IN          FE43 - Entry into address mode, bypass initialization

INNER      FE77 - Entry into data mode, bypass initialization

label      Subroutines

OTHER      FE80 - Input an ASCII character from Audio Cassette UART

LEGAL      FE93 - Returns stripped ASCII number if 0-9 or A-F. Otherwise returns a FF.

INPUT FEED - Input an ASCII character from keyboard,

### Required Hardware

The 65V Monitor requires as a minimum the following hardware: an OSI Model 400 board with a 6501, 6502, or 6512 microprocessor, 1,024 words of RAM memory located from 0000 to 03FF, and the 65V monitor itself. It also requires an OSI Model 440 Board populated for alphabetic display and keyboard input. The 440 Video Board must be located at DXXX which will automatically locate the keyboard input at DFXX.

The keyboard must be a seven bit high true ASCII keyboard with a positive or negative going strobe pulse at least 100 microseconds long.

The 65V Monitor will additionally support input from a generalized serial communication subsystem of an OSI 430 board located at FBXX. Specifically, the monitor contains a load program for a 430 board based audio cassette interface. The same program can be used with a 430 board configured for digital cassette or ASCII teletype input.

FE00

```
A2 28 9A D8 AD 06 FB A9
FF 8D 05 FB A2 D4 A9 D0
85 FF A9 00 85 FE 85 FB
A8 A9 20 91 FE C8 D0 FB
E6 FF E4 FF D0 F5 84 FF
F0 19 20 E9 FE C9 2F F0
1E C9 47 F0 17 C9 4C F0
43 20 93 FE 30 EC A2 02
20 DA FE B1 FE 85 FC 20
AC FE D0 DE 6C FE 00 20
E9 FE C9 2E F0 D4 C9 0D
D0 0F E6 FE D0 02 E6 FF
A0 00 B1 FE 85 FC 4C 77
FE 20 93 FE 30 E1 A2 00
20 DA FE A5 FC 91 FE 20
AC FE D0 D3 85 FB F0 CF
AD 05 FB 4A 90 FA AD 03
FB 8D 07 FB 29 7F 60 00
00 00 00 C9 30 30 12 C9
3A 30 0B C9 41 30 0A C9
47 10 06 38 E9 07 29 0F
60 A9 80 60 A2 03 A0 00
B5 FC 4A 4A 4A 4A 20 CA
FE B5 FC 20 CA FE CA 10
EF A9 20 8D CA D0 8D CB
D0 60 29 0F 09 30 C9 3A
30 03 18 69 07 99 C6 D0
C8 60 A0 04 0A 0A 0A 0A
2A 36 FC 36 FD 88 D0 F8
60 A5 FB D0 91 AD 01 DF
30 FB 48 AD 01 DF 10 FB
68 60 30 01 00 FE C0 01
```

OSI 65Y is the property of Ohio Scientific Instruments.  
The duplication and/or distribution of this program  
is prohibited without prior written consent from  
OSI.

## 65V Demonstration Program

The following is a program which may be entered using the 65V Monitor from the keyboard or audio cassette. An "\*" indicates a return key depression.

.0002 Loads the ASCII Message Starting at  
Location 0002  
/4F \* 53 \* 49 \* 20 \* 36 \* 35 \* 56 \* 2E \* 5F

.0200 Loads the Main Program at 0200  
/A9 \* 02 \* A2 \* 00 \* 20 \* 00 \* 03 \* A2 \* 00  
\* 20 \* ED \* FE \* 9D \* 24 \* D2 \* E8 \* 4C \* 0  
\* 02

.0200 Loads the Subroutine at 0300 to Out-  
put an ASCII Character String  
/85 \* 00 \* A9 \* 00 \* 85 \* 01 \* A0 \* 00 \* B1  
\* 00 \* C9 \* 5F \* F0 \* 0A \* 9D \* E4 \* D1 \*  
E8 \* E6 \* 00 \* D0 \* F2 \* E6 \* 01 \* 60

.0200G Loads the Starting Address of the Pro-  
gram and Execute it.

You should see the message "OSI 65V." on the screen. Now, you may type any keys and they will be echoed just below the message. Press reset to re-enter the 65V Monitor.

If this were entered off of the audio cassette, it would be self-loading and auto, starting. Since the cassette is in complete control, it can load the starting address and execute the program without user interruption.



# Creating Data Files in BASIC

Both 8K BASIC under OS-65D and the new ROM version of 8K BASIC are capable of files based on mass storage devices. 8K BASIC in ROM is capable of simple cassette-based sequential files. The BASIC for disk is capable of sequential, random access, indexed sequential, and other advanced file structures.

Let's first discuss why files based on mass storage devices are desirable. The first obvious reason is that we would like to store more data in the machine than our RAM memory will allow. Secondly, we would like to store information on a permanent basis so that if we enter it into the machine once it is always there. Thirdly, we would like to provide reference material or a library of data or information for programs to act on. Files are a necessity for applications such as small business programming. There are also applications in personal and home computing and educational computing which require the use of data files.

The simplest file from an organization and performance point of view is the sequential file. In this type of file, entries of variable length are simply made sequentially. To access any entry, the user must sequentially read through the file until he finds it. Sequential files are fine for applications such as mailing lists where one will normally want to output the file in a sequential manner. However, they have extremely long seek times when the user is looking for a particular piece of data. Manually operated audio cassette systems are capable only of sequential files because the recorder must be advanced, or read, at normal speed to get to the desired piece of data. For this reason, cassette-based files are very slow and not really practical for any business applications on the computer.

If the data in a file can be formatted in some manner and put in some order such that the position of the data

can be predicted by some mathematical equation, then a random access file can be used. Random access files are extremely fast because you can directly read the data that you desire. However, in many cases it is not feasible to provide a logical, calculable organization for your data file such as in business applications. The net result is that random access files are fast, but do not lend themselves to many applications while sequential files are easy to use, but, very slow.

The index sequential file is a two-level file system merging the features of random access and sequential files. Index sequential files are most commonly used in applications such as business computing. An index sequential file is actually made up of two separate files: one file with the indexes, and one with the actual entries. An index sequential file works on the same principle as a standard library. The user has a catalog of available documents and the documents themselves. The catalog is the index, and the documents are the actual data file.

The index file is typically a short sequential file which has a key word entry followed by the index which points to the larger data base. This index is then used to randomly access the large data base. To clarify this, consider the example of a student report card record. Each student would have a group of entries (e.g., name, social security no., date of birth, etc.), followed by the classes he is enrolled in and his grades for those classes. The record for each student may contain thousands of bytes. Students may be placed in the file in any order as they are admitted to and withdrawn from the school. As a simple file, it would take an extremely long time to locate any student in the file because one would have to search through a large data base to find a student's name. If the file were set up as a random access file, the entire file would have to be reorganized every time there was a new enrollment or withdrawal of student. This operation may take several hours if the data base is particularly large.

The solution is an index sequential file. The index file simply contains the student's name and the index which

points to the location of his actual file. The large data base contains the files. To access an individual student's records, the student's name is typed in, the index file is brought into memory, searched for the index, and the index is used to pull in the student's file.

There are more advanced file systems which utilize the index sequential concept. For instance, it is possible to devise files which are both random access and sequentially addressable. This can be accomplished on an OSI computer system by preloading the file with a field of null characters. Then a random access file with variable length entries can be accessed sequentially if desired. There are techniques where files are inverted, or the data in files are placed in different orders to allow easy sorting and merging and accessing. However, the user would do well to master the concepts of the simple sequential, random access and index sequential file systems.

#### GUIDELINES FOR FILES WITH OSI BASIC

As mentioned above, simple sequential files are possible in ROM BASIC. Here are two routines that can be incorporated into any program to write an array out to a cassette and to read an array in from a cassette. These examples demonstrate fairly well the capability of the sequential file system in ROM BASIC. The reserved word SAVE switches are output from video display or serial port only to also include the audio cassette, so that anything that goes out onto the terminal will also go out to the audio cassette. The reserved word LOAD switches input from being solely from the keyboard of the terminal to being from either keyboard or cassette. The first time the keyboard is actuated by the user after the LOAD command is executed, the input will revert solely back to the keyboard.

In summary, the reserved word SAVE turns the cassette output on; the reserved word LOAD turns it off and turns cassette input on; and any intervention at the

keyboard by the user shuts off cassette input. Data input and output to cassette is by simple PRINT and INPUT statements. It is important that the user remember to follow each data output by a carriage return so it can be accepted by an INPUT statement later. It is a good idea to prompt the user in cassette operation of these routines, as in lines 500, 550, and 560 below.

#### SIMPLE CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL FILES WITH ROM BASIC

Routine for storing an array

```
500 PRINT "TURN CASSETTE RECORDER ON RECORD."  
510 SAVE  
520 FOR X=1 TO I  
530 PRINT T(I)  
540 NEXT  
550 LOAD:PRINT"TURN RECORDER OFF."  
560 INPUT "TYPE ANY KEY TO CONT.";A$
```

Routine for recalling the array

```
1000 PRINT"TURN CASSETTE RECORDER ON."  
1010 LOAD  
1020 FOR X=1 TO I  
1030 INPUT T(I)  
1040 NEXT  
1050 PRINT"TURN RECORDER OFF."  
1060 INPUT "TYPE ANY KEY TO CONT.";A$
```

#### OS-65D BASED FILES

OS-65D allows full user data files in 8K BASIC and machine language programs. The file system is totally open-ended, allowing sequential, random access, index sequential, and complex file structures, such as indirect command files, and multiple files of different length to be open at any given time. Because of OS-65D generality in having variable sector lengths and variable numbers of files open at a time and total control of file operations, it is both extremely powerful and very difficult to implement. The difficulty in implementation is mainly due to the fact that there are virtually no error messages or error traps for operator errors because there are practically no illegal operations. In other words,

since it is possible to have variable sector lengths and any number of files open simultaneously, it is impossible for the operating system to determine whether the user is attempting a legal or illegal operation since virtually any operation would be legal under some circumstances. For this reason, it is advised that the beginner with OS-65D confine himself to modifying existing file-based programs until he gets a good understanding of what is going on and refines his own personal programming procedures. Otherwise, he will be constantly plagued with system crashes and possibly the loss of important data on diskettes,

from here on, we will confine our discussion to data files in BASIC on OS-65D. A simplified picture of what is required of a data file in BASIC in OS-65D is that the BASIC program performs conventional INPUT and OUTPUT statements to a memory buffer. This buffer is periodically transferred to and from disk. It is possible to have any number of these memory buffers existing with different memory files present in them at any one time, limited only by the total amount of memory your system has. This discussion will limit itself to one- and two-buffer systems, however.

### CREATING A FILE

The procedure to create a simple file is, first, to create a memory-resident file buffer. This is accomplished simply by allocating space for it at the top of memory when BASIC asks "MEMORY SIZE?" Secondly, you must set the I/O index pointer to the beginning of the file. Thirdly, you must, by use of the I/O distributor, output the desired data to the file. Finally, when you are ready, or that particular buffer is full, you must initiate a transfer from the buffer to the disk itself.

### READING A FILE

First you must create a memory-resident file buffer, again, by simply allocating space for it when the machine asks "MEMORY SIZE?" upon power-up configuration.

Secondly, you must transfer data desired from the disk to memory. Third, you must set the input/index pointer (I/O pointer) to the beginning of the file, or wherever in the file you would like to gain data from. And finally, you must by use of the I/O distributor input to an INPUT statement from a file.

To implement a simple sequential file is extremely straightforward, because with sequential files, the indexes on input and output simply move sequentially. In OS-65D, the disk indexes, or file buffer indexes, automatically increment after each character is output. To implement a random access file, you must have a way of calculating the input and output indexes by some formula. An example of this is discussed at the end of this article.

To implement an index sequential file, two files are needed, an index file and a data file. It is possible to have the index file and data file both utilize the same buffer by swapping in the index when desired, and then the data. However, with OS-65D, it is fully possible to allocate memory space for both the index file and part or all of the data files concurrently. Thus, extremely fast access to any block of data is possible. The index file is typically organized as a simple sequential file, and the data file is organized as a simple random access file. The index obtained from the index file is used to directly access data in the data file. Of course, other, more complex file systems are possible under OS-65D. Some examples of this are indirect command files which allow the disk file to act as the executive of the computer system. Also, because of the multiple simultaneously open file capability OS-65D, merges and sorts of multiple files are both straightforward and extremely fast.

OS-65D Version 2.0 diskettes contain three examples of data file-based programs in BASIC. A simple telephone directory program is located on track 18. It is documented as Example 5 in OS-65D Version 2.0 manual. This telephone program simply allows a user to enter a person's name and telephone number and create a s

track or 3,000-byte long file containing these names on disks. He can then at any later time go back to the program and call up a phone number based on a person's name. This program is a good example of a simple, single-track sequential file and of course can be readily changed for multiple entries such as for mailing lists where three or four entries would be combined to form a record, such as a person's name, street address, city, and state. It has two limitations, however. It does not have a delete function, and it is limited in size to be only one sector, that is 1/6 to 3000 words. It cannot exceed one track on length. A refined version of the same telephone program is located on track 44. This is an extension of the simple telephone program which, again, can be easily modified and converted for any application requiring a sequential file. This program has a delete function and is set up for maximum file length of four tracks or 15,000 bytes. It can easily be changed to utilize up to an entire diskette so that a very large mailing list, for instance, could be stored. To conserve space, the program is not listed here. Instead, we ask that you list the program on track 44 in conjunction with this discussion. Make sure that you have a standard Version 2.0 diskette. The extended phone program is very similar to the original phone example except for the delete and multiple track capability. A delete is accomplished by replacing each entry, that is, name and phone number, with the character S, so that if you search for S, you will find all the deleted entries. The process of deleting an entry is to delete the old entry and place the new entry on the end. The program is set up to start at disk file on track 72 and expand downward to track 76. The program can be expanded to any length maximum by simply specifying the variable II starting at some track lower than 72. It accomplishes its multiple track nature by constantly checking for end of sector, which in this case equals one track in length. When it approaches the end of a track, it transfers that track out, resets all pointers, increments the track counter, and starts to fill

up the buffer for the next track. The program can be directly converted to place the data files on disk drive B by simply changing the variable DN from input and output to drive A to input and output to drive B. With this method, it will be possible to utilize an entire disk as a file for this program.

Using an entire diskette as a file system, and assuming approximately 60 bytes per mailing label, the user should be able to place up to 3800 entries on a single diskette.

The disk-based random access file demonstration program is located on track 42 of OS-65D Version 2.0 diskettes, and the data file, including data, is located on track 43. Please list the program on track 42 in conjunction with this discussion. An operational printout from the file is listed on p.7. The demonstration program utilizes a 3K byte data file which stores a functional description of the 7400 series TTL components. The user inputs a 7400 series TTL part, of which he wants a description and from the part number, the index or description's address is calculated so that the program can virtually instantaneously obtain the desired data. The data file provided contains descriptions of 7400 series devices from 7400 to 7450. To run the program, be sure that you respond to MEMORY SIZE? with the number 16000 in order to allocate space for the disk buffer and that you use it with a serial terminal or modify the I/O to return control to a video system, if video is used. A sample printout is given on p.7. This simple sample of a random access file can be expanded to any random access application.

By utilizing a sequential file to obtain indices, such as the simple phone program listed in the OS-65D manual and using a random access file such as the 7400 series reference file, one can construct a general purpose index sequential file system which will access data as fast as any standard small business computer on the market today and significantly faster than most.

OS-65D places a lot of responsibility on the programmer's shoulders. However, if a program is properly de-



veloped by using OS-65D, it will achieve an extremely high level of performance with a minimal amount of memory overhead. We believe this to be the most important aspect of small computing. That is, in applications situations such as small business computing, the program must be developed once, then used many times. It is not efficient, or particularly intelligent, to compromise the computer's performance on a day-to-day basis for the sake of making the task of a programmer a little easier. This unfortunately has been the case on the few other small computer systems which offer true disk file capability.

Ohio Scientific is in the process of developing resale arrangements for several applications packages written in OS-65D. The software packages currently under development include a word processor (now being utilized in the production of the Journal), a complete mailing list program (which was used to generate your mailing label), a complete business package, including accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, inventory, and income tax; and a data-based management system for use with user programs. We would be very interested to hear any recommendations you might have for software packages to use under OS-65D. Please send your suggestions to ELCOMP Publishing, Inc.

RUN

OSI DISK BASED 7400 SERIES REFERENCE FILE THE AVAILABLE  
COMMANDS ARE AS FOLLOWS - -

NEW

ADD

END

SEARCH

IF FILE INFORMATION IS DESIRED TYPE 'SEARCH' IN RESPONSE

TO THE PROMPTING 'COMMAND' PRINTOUT

INPUT COMMAND MODE

? SEARCH

INPUT 7400 SERIES PART NUMBER - E.G, 740Q, 740

4, ETC.

? 7420

? 7420 DUAL 4-INPUT NAND GATES  
? END

INPUT 7400 SERIES PART NUMBER - E.G. 7400, 7404, ETC,  
? 7450

? 7450 DUAL 2-WIDE 2-INPUT AND-OR-INVERT GATE  
S  
? END

INPUT 7400 SERIES PART NUMBER - E.G. 7400, 7404, ETC,  
? 7460

NUMBER OUT OF RANGE  
THE AVAILABLE COMMANDS ARE AS FOLLOWS -  
NEW  
ADD  
END  
SEARCH

IF FILE INFORMATION IS DESIRED TYPE 'SEARCH' IN RESPONSE  
TO THE PROMPTING 'COMMAND' PRINTOUT

COPYING OS-65D V3,1 MINI-FLOPPY DISKETTES ON SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEMS (REQUIRES 20 K RAM MIN.)

Many people have run into the problem of backing up their mini-floppy diskettes on a single drive system, the following description should explain the proper procedure for backing up one's software.

The basic scheme for backing up involves initializing the new diskette and then transferring each sector from the original diskette to the new diskette.

To initialize a blank diskette:

- 1) Boot up under OS-65D as one normally would.
- 2) Enter the D.O.S. by exiting basic i.e. type exit  
    < CR >  
    After entering the line above one should see a A\* on the screen.
- 3) Initialize the blank diskette by entering  
    IN < CR >  
    the question:  
    ARE YOU SURE?  
    will appear on the screen, answer this question by entering  
    Y  
    when the diskette has been fully initialized the computer will print  
    A\*  
    to the screen
- 4) Insert the original diskette into the floppy drive
- 5) Type the following:  
    CALL 0200=13, 1 < CR >  
    this calls the disc copy utilities into memory
- 6) Now enter:  
    GO 0200 < CR >  
    A menu will appear on the screen. Select item number two (2) from the menu

- 7) Now type:  
R4200 <CR>  
this calls the contents of track Zero into memory
- 8) Insert the new diskette into the floppy drive
- 9) Now enter:  
W4200/2200,8 <CR>  
At this point track zero has been placed on the new diskette

The remaining steps concern themselves with 'CALL'ing each sector on the original diskette into memory and then transferring that sector onto the new diskette.

The commands used to do this are:

```
DIR TRACK NUMBER <CR>
    (TWO DIGITS)
CALL 4200=TRACK NUMBER, SECTOR NUMBER <CR>
    (TWO DIGITS), (ONE DIGIT)
SAVE TRACK NUMBER, SECTOR NUMBER=4200/LENGTH <CR>
    (TWO DIGITS), (ONE DIGIT)
```

The DIR command is used to determine the number of sectors on a given track and the sectors length. The CALL command is used to bring a sector into memory from the original diskette. While the SAVE command provides a means for placing the sector 'CALL'ed into memory on the new diskette.

- 10) Insert the original diskette into the floppy drive
- 11) Enter a DIR command for the track to be transferred into memory. For example:  
IF TRACK 13 CONTAINED 4 SECTORS EACH ONE PAGE LONG  
THE COMMAND:  
DIR 13 <CR>  
WOULD PRINT:  
TRACK 13  
01-1  
02-1  
03-1  
04-1

The first two digits tell the sector number and the last digit defines the sector's length in pages

- 13) From the information provided by the DIR command one should now proceed to 'CALL' each sector off the track to be transferred to the new diskette one at a time,  
Using track 13 as an example:  
For the first sector enter:  
CALL 4200=13,1 < CR >  
This calls the first sector on track 13 into memory
- 14) Now insert the new diskette into the floppy drive
- 15) Proceed by "SAVE"ing the sector to the new diskette by entering:  
SAVE 13,1-4200/1 < CR >  
This saves the sector in memory to track 13 sector one with a length of 1 page.
- 16) Step 10-15 should be repeated for tracks 1-13 and for any other tracks containing programs one desires to place on the new diskette,

## 9- DIGIT BASIC VARIABLES

This article shall attempt to explain how BASIC stores and accesses variables. There are three types of variables in BASIC. They are floating point, and string variables. The three types of variables may be non-subscripted, i.e. simple variables or subscripted variables.

### VARIABLE STORAGE

Diagram one shows where in memory variables are stored. The BASIC program starts at the address pointed to by TXTTAB. Simple variables start just after the BASIC program. Immediately following simple variables in memory are array variables. Following the array variables in memory is the free memory space. After the free memory the actual string data is stored.

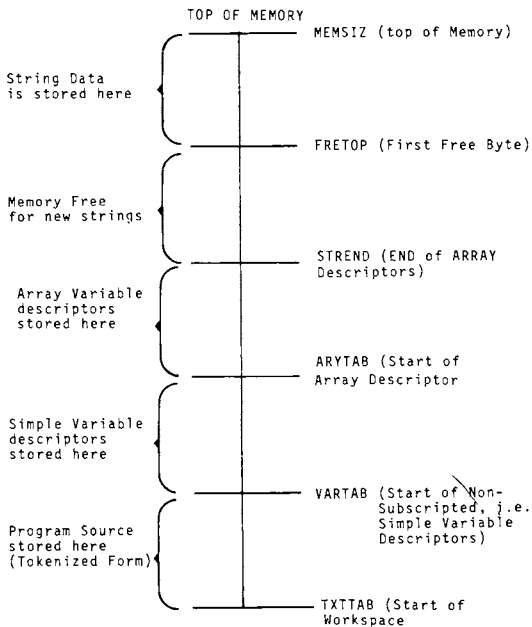


DIAGRAM 1

BASIC PROGRAM AND VARIABLE STORAGE

## DIAGRAM I

## VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

BASIC must have a way of "keeping track" of all variables. In order to do this, BASIC retains a descriptor for each variable in the program. A descriptor contains, in the case of numeric variables, the current value of that variable. String descriptors contain information on the length of the string and it's location in memory.

Upon encountering a variable for the first time, BASIC constructs a descriptor for that variable. If the variable is a subscripted variable, BASIC constructs an array descriptor. New simple variables are tacked on to the end of the other simple variables. Insertion of a simple variable requires that the array variables first be moved to make room. Subscripted variables are "tacked" on to the end of existing subscripted variables. Adding a subscripted variable decreases the amount of free memory space. Because array variables must be shifted upward to accommodate new simple variables, simple variables should be defined early in the program. DIM statements, when encountered, force BASIC to set up an array descriptor large enough to accommodate the size given in the DIM statement.

## SIMPLE FLOATING POINT DESCRIPTION

Simple floating point numeric variables have a descriptor containing the variable name and it's value. Diagram 2A shows the descriptor. Two bytes are always reserved for the variable name regardless of it's length in the program.

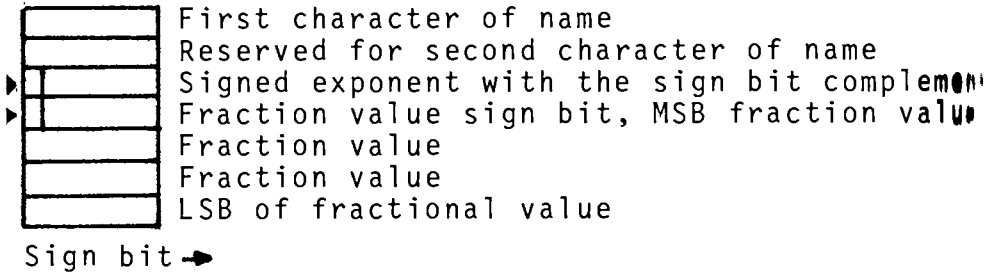
Floating point numbers are always stored in memory in a "NORMALIZED" form. "NORMALIZED" means that the binary number is shifted to the left until the most significant bit (MSB) is a one. The fractional value's sign bit is then placed into the MSB of the fractional value.

The MSB of the fractional value is implied to be a one unless the number is zero. A variable whose value is zero has its exponent set to zero. In all cases, the binary point is implied to be to the left of the MSB in the fractional value.

### SIMPLE INTEGER VARIABLE DESCRIPTORS

A

#### SIMPLE FLOATING POINT VARIABLE DESCRIPTOR



B

#### SIMPLE INTEGER VARIABLE DESCRIPTOR

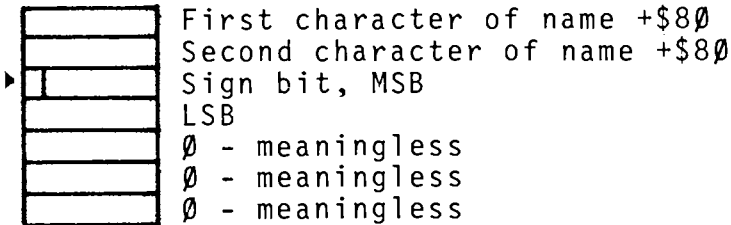


Diagram 2B shows the format of a simple integer descriptor. As with floating point variables, two bytes are always allocated for the name. BASIC requires a method by which it may differentiate between floating point, integer and string variables. The method used is a simple one involving the variable name. Floating point names are not changed, however string and integer names are affected. Integer names always have \$80 added to the two bytes reserved for its name. String variables have \$80 added to the second byte reserved for the name. Integers are stored in two's complement form with bit 7 of the



most significant byte reflecting the sign. Integers are stored in two bytes with 15 bits reserved for the value. This limits the range of an integer variable to be between -32767 and +32767.

### SIMPLE STRING VARIABLE DESCRIPTORS

Diagram 2C illustrates the format used for simple string descriptors.

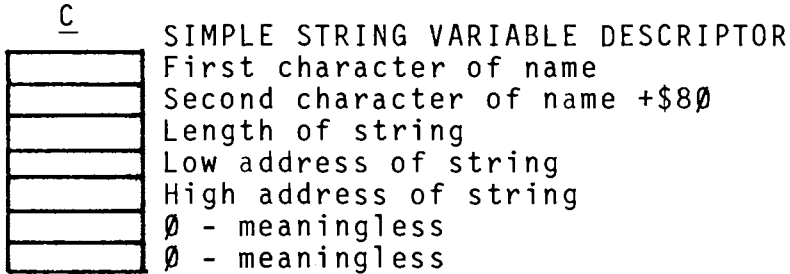


DIAGRAM 2

A string variable always has \$80 added to the second byte reserved for the name. String descriptors, unlike numeric variable descriptors, do not contain the value of the variable. A string descriptor contains the length of the string and a pointer to the actual string data. Strings may be located within the actual program next or within the string space stored at the top of memory. The location of the string is dependent on how the string was defined. If a string variable is equated to string data within quotes, then that string's descriptor would point into the program text. A string variable equated to a CHR\$, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, or MID\$ function will create a string

in string space, INPUT statements will also cause a string to be formed in string space. If one string variable is equated to another, that string's pointer may or may not point into string space. Where the string descriptor points to is dependent on where the string variable to the right of the equal sign is located. If it is located within the program, then both descriptors will point into the workspace. If the string that is being equated to resides in string space, then that string will be copied to the bottom of free space and the second string's descriptor will point to the copy.

### ARRAY VARIABLE DESCRIPTORS

Diagram 3 illustrates the format of array variable descriptors. The array descriptors are basically the same as simple variable descriptors. The differences are information that defines the length of the array, the number of subscripts and the maximum value for each subscript, i.e. DIM A\$(20, 10) would set the maximum subscripts to be 20 and 10 respectively. If an array variable is encountered that has not been DIMENSIONED, BASIC will default to a DIMENSION of 10. In other words the array will be set up as if a DIMENSION of 10 had been executed. It is important to note that DIM statements must be executed to be effective. In memory arrays are stored as sequential lists. The formula for accessing an array entry is:

For a List Array A\$(N):

$$\begin{array}{rcc} \text{Address} & \text{Length} & \text{Starting} \\ = N * & & + \\ \text{of descriptor} & \text{of descriptor} & \text{Array address} \end{array}$$

e.g., N=50: Array data starts at \$600A

$$\text{Address} = (50*3) + \$600A = \$96 + \$600A = \$60A6$$

Multiple subscripted variables are slightly more involved. Diagram 4 shows a string array in memory. The array has been DIMensioned to 2 by 3. The formula for calculating the offset into an array to access a specific variable is shown below.

$$\text{Offset} = \text{Length of descriptor} * (\text{S1} + ((\text{S1max} + 1) * \text{S2}))$$

Working through an example should clarify the procedure. The example will use the array A\$(X,Y). The array has been DIMensioned as DIM A\$(2,3). The descriptor length will equal 3, one byte for the string length plus two bytes for the pointer to the actual string data. Since BASIC permits use of a subscript of zero, there are actually 12 variables in the array. The legal subscripts range from A\$(0,0) to A\$(2,3). We shall refer to the first subscript as S1 and to the second subscript as S2. The maximum subscript for S1 and S2, as defined in the DIMension statement is 2 and 3 respectively. The array is organized with A\$(0,0) at the front and A\$(2,3) as the last entry. If subscript S1 increases by one the offset increases by the length of one descriptor i.e. by 3 bytes. If S2 increases by one the offset would increase by (S1max+1)\*3. This may seem a little strange, so let's examine the array format a little closer. The first variable in the array is A\$(0,0). The next variable is A\$(1,0). In other words the array is in the order A\$(0,0), A\$(1,0), A\$(2,0), A\$(0,1), A\$(1,1), etc.

This then indicates that when S1 increases by one, we are moving forward by one descriptor. However, if S2 increases by one, we must move past the descriptors containing the values for A\$(0,S2) through A\$(S1max,S2).

Using the values in our example, the relative offset to A\$ (2,3) would be:

$$\text{Relative offset} = \text{descriptor length} \\ * (S1+(1)*S2))$$

$$\text{Relative offset} = 3*(2+((2+1)*3))$$

$$\text{Relative offset} + 3*(2+9) = 3*11 = 33$$

Therefore, if one listed to access A\$ (2,3) one would set up a pointer to the start of the array descriptors. Then the relative offset would be added to the array pointer. Next one would pick up the length of the string and the two byte pointer to the actual string data. At this point we have all the information required to access the string data of A\$ (2,3). Variable descriptors for array variables with more than two subscripts follow the same BASIC format. A generalized form for accessing a descriptor of a variable having N subscripts is shown below.

$$\text{Relative offset} + \text{DL} (S1+(S1_{\text{max}}+1)*S2+(S2_{\text{max}}+1)*S3+\dots)$$

Where DL is the length of the descriptor

S1 is the first subscript

S1max is the maximum value of S1

S2 is the second subscript

S2max is the maximum value of S2

S3 is the third subscript

etc.

etc.

FLOATING POINT ARRAY VARIABLE DESCRIPTOR

|            |     |   |
|------------|-----|---|
| 1st CHR    | --- | Name  |
| 2nd CHR    | --- |   |
| Low Byte   | --- | Total length of array in bytes                            |
| High Byte  | --- |   |
|            |     | Number of subscripts                                      |
| High Byte  | --- | Maximum subscript +1 (May repeat, one for each subscript) |
| Low Byte   | --- |   |
| Sign bit   | 1   | Signed exponent with sign bit complemented                |
|            | 1   | MSB of Fractional value                                   |
|            | --- | Fractional value continued                                |
|            | --- | Fractional value continued                                |
|            | --- | LSB of fractional value                                   |
| Next Value |     |   |

INTEGER ARRAY VARIABLE DESCRIPTOR

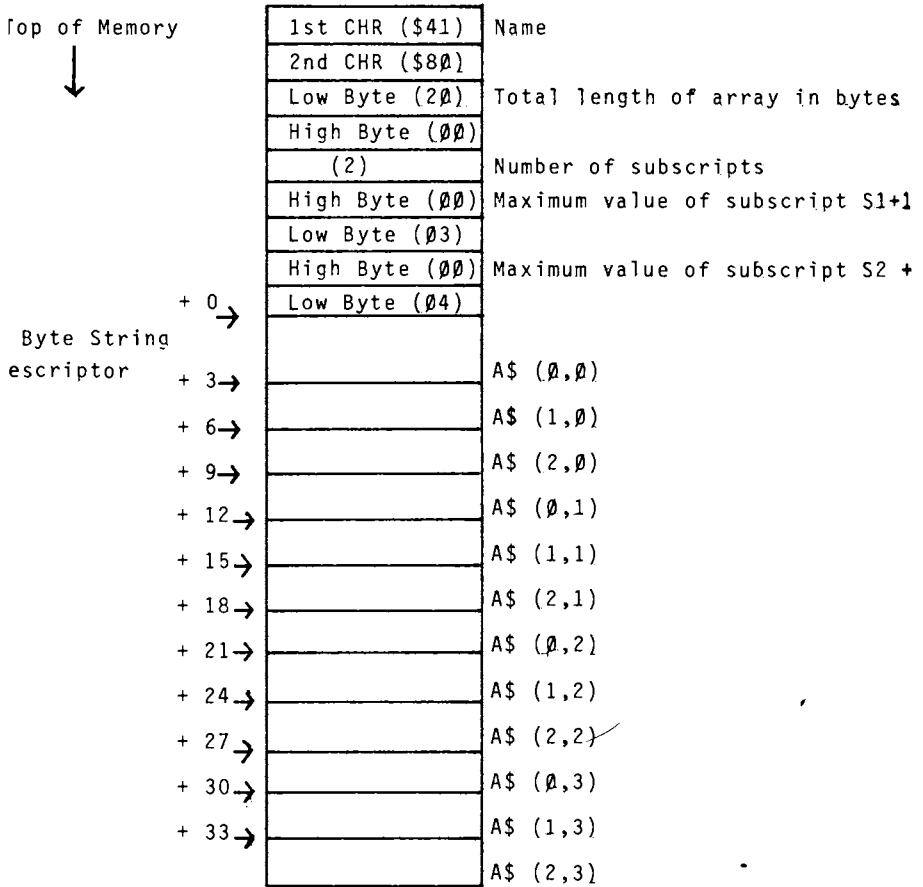
|            |       |   |
|------------|-------|---|
| 1st CHR    | +\$80 | Name  |
| 2nd CHR    | +\$80 |   |
| Low Byte   | ---   | Total length of array in bytes                            |
| High Byte  | ---   |   |
|            |       | Number of subscripts                                      |
| High Byte  | ---   | Maximum subscript +1 (may repeat, one for each subscript) |
| Low Byte   | ---   |   |
| Sign bit   | 1     | Integer in two's complement form                          |
| Next Value |       |   |

STRING ARRAY VARIABLE DESCRIPTOR

|            |       |   |
|------------|-------|---|
| 1st CHR    | ---   | Name  |
| 2nd CHR    | +\$80 |   |
| Low Byte   | ---   | Total length of array in bytes                            |
| High Byte  | ---   |   |
|            |       | Number of subscripts                                      |
| High Byte  | ---   | Maximum subscript +1 (may repeat, one for each subscript) |
| Low Byte   | ---   |   |
|            |       | Length of string  |
| Low Byte   | ---   | Address pointer to actual string data                     |
| High Byte  | ---   |   |
| Next Value |       |   |

DIAGRAM 3

Top of Memory



ARRAY A\$ (2,3) IN MEMORY

# High-Resolution Display Conversion for Challenger 1P

by Steven Chaifin

The CHALLENGER 1P (SUPERBOARD II) computer system is one of the best values in hobby computers today. Its many outstanding features are well known. However, its low price has necessitated several design compromises. One of these compromises involves the video display circuitry. The advertised 32 x 32 format is actually only 24 x 24 or at best 26 x 26 on a standard television. Even if a high quality monitor is used and the display size can be increased, the BASIC in ROM will still limit the line length to 24 characters.

Adding guard band circuitry would give a true 32 x 32 display on a standard television, but would be both expensive and technically difficult to implement. The most cost-effective solution this author has found, and the one which is described in the conversion instructions, is outlined below:

- 1) Double the dot clock frequency. This has the effect of putting out twice as many dots per scan line (twice as many characters per line)
- 2) Since there will be twice as many characters per line but the same number of lines on the screen, and additional 1K of video memory must be added.
- 3) Associated circuit changes for memory decoding, sync pulses, etc.
- 4) A software patch so that BASIC will use the entire screen to display.

These modifications yield a 32 line x 64 character display. Since this circuitry still lacks guard band capability, some characters are lost off the screen due to overscan. However, the resultant 30 line x 50 character display is a vast improvement.

It is assumed that the person undertaking this conversion is familiar with such basic electronic construction techniques as soldering and reading schematics. Components required for this conversion are:

| QUAN | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|--|
| 4    | 2114 or 2114L 450nS or faster RAM*           |
| 1    | 8.0 MHz crystal (actually, 7.86432 is ideal) |
| 1    | 74LS163 or 74LS161 4 bit binary counter +    |
| 1    | 74LS139 2 to 4 decoder (dual)+               |
| 2    | 16 pin DIP sockets                           |

\*This is critical! Don't buy slower (cheaper) RAMs as they will not work.

+ Be sure to use the 74LS series, not the 74 series as these are slower and may not work.

Also required: Model 600 schematic, solder #30 AWG wire wrap wire, soldering iron, wire stripper, razor blade or X-acto knife.

These parts may be had for \$ 40 or less, depending on how well stocked your junk box is.

The complete conversion instruction is available from myself or from Silver Spur at a cost of \$ 12.00. The crystal is \$6.95, from Silver Spur.

Here is an update of the CIP Video Modification, containing an important correction, as well as tried and true data for owners of mini-floppy drives using the OS65-D operating system.

1. Error in original instructions:

Instructions now being mailed out are correct, but some of the original instructions fail to disconnect the old Sync one-shot (U65). (U61 pin 11 to U65 pin 1). This trace is easily located with an ohmmeter near U65. As I recall, it passes from pin 1, on the component side of the board, beneath the body of U65, to a plated-thru hole near pin 7 of U65. It is easily cut at that point. Failure to cut this trace results in both U61 and U27 (the new chip you added) driving the Vertical Sync circuit. This results in a loss of Vertical Sync and your display will roll vertically for ever and ever and...

2. Changes to OS65-D for 52 X26 Video Display

Owners of mini-floppy CIP's: Take heart!!

a) You need not make the PROM change suggested in the modification instructions, though you may if you desperately desire a neat D/C/W/M prompt on reset, or a super convenient display from the PROM ("M") monitor.

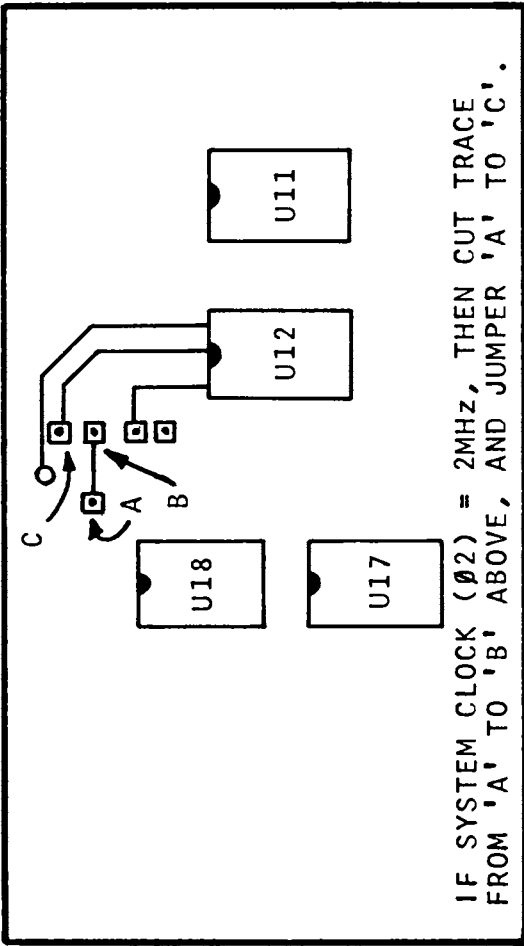
b) Included herein are the necessary software changes for the I/O drivers in OS65-D.

c) If your memory is fast enough and you got a 6502A 2 MHz processor (or wanna spend 19 bucks and plug one in), then I enclose the single, simple, modification to the OSI #610 Disk controller/memory board.

d) Mine works, and at 2 MHz too. (Note: If you do not wish to run at 2 MHz, then just perform the original modification, complete with the 1 MHz "step-down", and keep your hands off the 610 board).

e) The Software modification is accomplished within the bounds of track 0. Therefore, we load track 0 into high memory, operate on it, place it on a fresh disk, using the TRACK 0 READ/WRITE UTILITY on track 15. The rest of OS65-D is then duplicated onto this disk, and the alterations verified by booting this disk. Track 0 may then be loaded and written onto all disks you wish to update to 52-character video. The driver works with BASIC, the ASSEMBLER, and the EXTENDED MONITOR. Clearly, you could modify the operating system currently active in memory using pokes from BASIC. In that fashion, the changes could easily be incorporated into BEXEC\*. In such a case, you would necessarily adjust the HEX addresses given downwards by their current offset of \$ 2000. Such an approach would be easy and safe for debugging a newly modified machine.





IF SYSTEM CLOCK ( $\emptyset 2$ ) = 2MHZ, THEN CUT TRACE FROM 'A' TO 'B' ABOVE, AND JUMPER 'A' TO 'C'.

FIG 1. COMPONENT SIDE: 610 BOARD (DISK CONTROLLER)

# Video Update to OS65-D, For C1PMF

VIDEO UPDATE TO OS65-D, FOR C1PMF, accompanying 52 char.mod:

First commandment: Never write on your original OS-65D diskette!

Boot Disk  
UNLOCK (CR)

EXIT (CR)

A\*CALL 0200=13,1(CR)

A\*GO 0200 (CR)

NOTE: Operator entries are underscored

- DISKETTE UTILITIES -

1) COPIER

2) TRACK 0 READ/WRITE

?2 (CR)

-TRACK 0 READ/WRITE UTILITY -

COMMANDS:

Rnnnn-READ INTO LOCATION nnnn

Wnnnn/gggg,p-WRITE FROM LOCATION

nnnn FOR p PAGES WITH

gggg AS LOAD VECTOR

E-EXIT TO OS-65D

COMMAND?R4200(CR)

(repeat of above command listing by computer)

COMMAND?E(CR)

A\*EM(CR)

(boot extended monitor)

EM V2.0

:045A4(CR)

45A4 / 65 48(CR)

(changes this location from \$65 to \$48.)

=ADDRLO of STARTCURSOR

(similarly, make the following changes)

| ADDRESS | ORIGINAL | NEW | NOTE                                  |
|---------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 45C3    | D3       | D7  | = ADDRHI of STARTCURSOR               |
| 45C6    | 7D       | 7C  | = ADDRLO of ENDCURSOR                 |
| 45CD    | D3       | D7  |                                       |
| 45D5    | D3       | D7  |                                       |
| 45FB    | 1F       | 3F  | = test right 5 bits for 64 char. line |
| 45FD    | 04       | 07  | = left overscan -1                    |
| 4602    | 08       | 0C  | = left+right overscan                 |
| 4608    | 1F       | 3F  |                                       |
| 460A    | 1D       | 3C  | = fused char per line+left overscan   |
| 460F    | 07       | 0B  | = left+right overscan -1              |
| 4616    | D3       | D7  |                                       |
| 461D    | D3       | D7  |                                       |
| 4624    | D3       | D7  |                                       |
| 4626    | 65       | 48  | = ADDRLO of START CURSOR              |
| 462A    | 65       | 48  |                                       |

```

4630          D3          D7
4637          7D          7C
463A          D3          D7
4648          20          40 = scroll by 64 addresses
4649          D3          D7
4653          D3          D7
45D2  put hex. equiv. of desired cursor character here!!
      (See Character Graphics Ref. Manual for favorite).

```

having made the above changes,

```

:EXIT(CR)          (NOW PUT A BLANK DISKETTE IN THE 'A' DRIVE....
                   BE SURE!!!)

```

```

A*INT(CR)
ARE YOU SURE?Z    (THE blank disk is now formatted)

```

```

A*GO 0200(CR)
- DISKETTE UTILITIES -
1) COPIER
2) TRACK 0 READ/WRITE
YOUR SELECTION
?2(CR)

```

```

- TRACK 0 READ/WRITE UTILITY -
COMMANDS:
Rnnnn-READ INTO LOCATION nnnn
Wnnnn/BBBB,P-WRITE FROM LOCATION nnnn FOR p PAGES
      WITH BBBB AS LOAD VECTOR
E-EXIT TO OS-65D
COMMAND?W4200/2200,8(CR)

```

```

(Repeat printout of above prompts, then:)
COMMAND?E(CR)

```

```

A*GO 0200(CR)          (SINGLE DRIVE OWNERS OMIT BEGINNING HERE,
-DISKETTE UTILITIES - AND INSTEAD, "CALL" EACH TRACK, SECTOR
1) COPIER             INTO MEMORY FROM ORIGINAL DISK, INSERT
2) TRACK 0 READ/WRITE THIS NEW DISK, AND "SAVE" THE TRACK,
YOUR SELECTION        SECTOR FROM MEMORY ONTO THE NEW DISK).
                      (i.e.:
?1(CR)                Insert old disk
- DISKETTE COPIER -   CALL 01,1=4200
FROM DRIVE (A/B/C/D)?A(CR) Insert new disk
                      SAVE 4200=01,1/8

```

```

                      NOTE THAT THE "SECDIR" UTILITY WILL
                      GIVE YOU THE NEEDED DATA AS TO THE
                      # OF SECTORS PER TRACK, AND THE NUMBER
                      OF PAGES LONG EACH SECTOR IS).
                      (FOR EXAMPLE, ON ORIGINAL SYSTEM DISK,
                      TRACK12 IS DIVIDED INTO 6 SECTORS, EACH
                      ONE PAGE LONG, WHICH MUST BE CALLED AND
                      SAVED INDIVIDUALLY).
(put an old disk in 'A'
TO DRIVE (A/B/C/D)?B(CR)
STARTING TRACK?01(CR)
ENDING TRACK?39(CR)
READY?Y (CR)
.
.
.

```

A\* (You have now created an OS-650 disk which will boot up with the correct video driver intact)

To update an old disk (and I recommend that you keep your paws off your original system diskette!!!!) simply use the track 0 utility to Read track 0 into memory (R4200 is good) Then insert the disk to be updated into the drive and type COMMAND?W4200/2200,0 (CR)

insert another disk to be updated and type COMMAND/W4200/2200,8(CR)

However I recommend against trying to update all your disks until after you have produced the one tried and true re-make of the system disk, and have demonstrated to yourself that it boots correctly.

# Program to Circumvent the Garbage Collection Problem in OSI BASIC in ROM Computers

## THE PROBLEM:

OSI's BASIC in ROM computers have an error in the Garbage Collection routine that severely restrict their use for programs with string arrays, particularly if concatenation of strings is extensive.

Strings that are not defined between quotes in a BASIC statement are stored in the "string space" at the top of memory. For example, A\$="A" is stored in the BASIC statement. However, INPUT B\$ puts B\$ in the string space with pointers to B\$ stored in the BASIC variable table.

On concatenation, say C\$=C\$+A\$, C\$ is stored in string space. Suppose we start initially with C\$="" and A\$="A". We then execute C\$=C\$+A\$. C\$ will become "A" and be stored in string space. String space will be "A". Suppose we execute C\$=C\$+A\$ again. Now C\$ is "AA" and string space is "AAA". Two of the A's in string space are the new C\$ and one is the A left behind in forming the new C\$. If we do it again, C\$ is "AAA" and string space is "AAAAA". In this example, three A's in string space are for storing the last designation of C\$ and the other A's are previous designations of C\$ which are not removed from memory.

Suppose the following program is run.

```
20 C$="":A$="A!"
30 INPUT K
40 FOR I=1 TO K: C$=C$+A$:NEXT
```

C\$ is now K bytes long, and take K bytes to store. However, we have "used"  $K(K+1)/2$  bytes of memory in generating and storing C\$. Thus, in the above program, if  $K=255$  (the maximum string length), we need 255 bytes to store the final C\$ but we have tried to use 32,640 bytes! Available memory vanishes very quickly if a program contains repetitive operations of this kind.

A memory rearrangement is needed if memory is to be properly utilized. This is accomplished through the Garbage Collection (GC) routine. This routine is called by BASIC when the string space is full. The GC relocates the valid strings back to the top of memory and defines new pointers in BASIC variable space. Using the above numeric example, after GC is executed, 32,385 bytes of memory have been recovered for further use.

OSI's BASIC in ROM GC routine works fine for programs containing numeric variables, string variables, and numeric arrays. The above program can be run on the smallest memory machine without a problem. However, if the program also contains a string array, then the internal GC will not work properly. If, for example, we add the following line to the above program,

```
10 DIM I$(6)
```

and K=255, the internal GC will cause the screen to "pulse" several times at a 1.6 sec. period as the GC routine walks through memory. This pulsing is characteristic of GC failure along with a "dead" keyboard. Extraneous characters may show up on the screen and the BASIC program altered. The execution time without line 10 is under 2 sec. and exceeds 12 sec. with line 10. If the program were entered exactly as written, the pulsing may continue until the computer is reset. Even if the program finally executes, C\$ is not placed properly at the top of memory.

A more general program to demonstrate the GC problem is:

```
10 INPUT Q,K
20 DIM L$(Q)
30 FOR I=1 TO Q
40 FOR J=1 TO K: L$(I)=L$(I)+CHR$(64+J)
50 NEXT J
70 PRINT L$(I), I:NEXT I
```

Here a first order array with dimension Q is established. Each element is formed from the ASCII code starting at A and contains K symbols. For K=26, each element of the array contains the upper case alphabet in order. At the conclusion of filling each of the array's Q elements with K symbols the element is printed followed by the element number.

For an OSI BASIC in ROM machine with 8K of memory, and K=26, the program will run for Q<=18. If Q exceeds 18 the GC routine fails. Similarly, if K=62, failure occurs for Q>3.

This garbage collection error is very troublesome for any BASIC program that contains string arrays and does extensive string manipulations.

#### CIRCUMVENTING THE PROBLEM:

Ideally, one would like to correct the errors in the ROM program. One could reprogram a 2716 EPROM with the correct code and substitute it, after some wiring changes, for the incorrect ROM. This is not a simple solution to execute. There is, fortunately, a simpler approach that is useful.

The enclosed listing is a BASIC program that, when run, places a correct GC program at the top of memory. It protects the program from being written over by other BASIC programs. It also sets USR function pointers so that the program can be called by X=USR(X). Finally, it displays on the screen two useful pieces of information. It provides a POKE statement that may be needed to reset the USR pointers if they are changed by another program. It also provides, in decimal, the LOCATION of the GC program called by USR(X).

The steps to use this approach are as follows:

1. cold start
2. Load the listed program.
3. Run the program ONCE. (Each time the program is run after cold start "memory available" is reduced in increments of the pro-

gram length) Run time is about 15 sec.

4. Record the POKE data and LOCATION data for future use.
5. Type NEW and LOAD the program to be run that contains string arrays.
6. Insert X=USR(X) in the program after each major concentration to call the correct GC. Place the POKE statement before this call if USR(X) is used elsewhere in the program to be run.

#### A DEMONSTRATION:

Take the general program listed above. Add the following line:

```
60 X=USR(X)
```

This cleans up the garbage left after the completion of each string array element, L\$(I). With this addition, an 8K machine with J=62 will now operate for Q=75 instead of 3 as before. For J=26 the program will operate for Q over 200. Unfortunately, after 50 or 60 elements are generated, the program slows down noticeably since the GC is moving a large number of strings. This is the penalty paid for being forced to call the GC more frequently than is necessary. It is better to err on the side of conservatism because if the internal GC is triggered the program bombs.

#### LIST

```
10 X=PEEK(133):Y=PEEK(134)
20 L=256*Y+X:L=L-262
30 Y=INT(L/256):X=L-256*Y
40 POKE133,X:POKE134,Y
50 POKE11,X:POKE12,Y
55 PRINT"POKE11,";X;" "; "POKE12,";Y
60 PRINTL;:A=45383:B=45644
70 K=L:FORI=ATOB
80 IFI<>A+34THEN100
90 H=K+146:GOTO230
100 IFI<>A+59THEN120
110 M=K+140:GOTO230
120 IFI=A+67THENPOKEL,4:GOTO220
130 IFI<>A+84THEN150
140 H=K+209:GOTO230
150 IFI<>A+137THEN170
160 M=K+146:GOTO230
170 IFI=A+216THENPOKEL,2:GOTO220
180 IFI=A+217THENPOKEL,24:GOTO220
190 IFI<>A+261THEN210
200 H=K+4:GOTO230
210 X=PEEK(I):POKEL,X
220 L=L+1:NEXT:PRINT"LOCATION":END
230 Y=INT(M/256):X=M-256*Y
240 POKE1,Y:POKE1-1,X
250 GOTO220
OK
```





## IMPORTANT ROUTINES

1. Floppy Disk Bootstrap FF00
2. 65A Serial Monitor FE00
3. 65H CD-74 Hard Disk Bootstrap FD00
4. ROM BASIC Support for 540 Video  
with polled Keyboard FF83
5. 65VK Monitor for 540 Video with  
polled Keyboard FE00
6. 65K Polled Keyboard polling Rou-  
tine FD00
7. 65AB 3.0 ROM BASIC Support for  
serial Systems FF00
8. 68A2 serial Monitor for 6800  
Microprocessor FE00

## 65A SERIAL MONITOR

|      |        |           |        |     |
|------|--------|-----------|--------|-----|
| FE00 | AD00FC | LDA# FC00 |        | -\  |
| FE03 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FE04 | 90FA   | BCC FA    | *FE00* | Z   |
| FE06 | AD01FC | LDA# FC01 |        | -\  |
| FE09 | 297F   | AND# 7F   |        | )   |
| FE0B | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FE0C | AD00FC | LDA# FC00 |        | -\  |
| FE0F | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FE10 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FE11 | 90F9   | BCC F9    | *FE0C* | Y   |
| FE13 | 68     | PLA       |        | H   |
| FE14 | 8D01FC | STA# FC01 |        | \   |
| FE17 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FE18 | 2000FE | JSR FE00  |        | ^   |
| FE1B | C952   | CMP# 52   |        | IR  |
| FE1D | F016   | BEQ 16    | *FE35* | P   |
| FE1F | C930   | CMP# 30   |        | IO  |
| FE21 | 30F5   | BMI F5    | *FE18* | OU  |
| FE23 | C93A   | CMP# 3A   |        | I:  |
| FE25 | 300B   | BMI 0B    | *FE32* | O   |
| FE27 | C941   | CMP# 41   |        | IA  |
| FE29 | 30ED   | BMI ED    | *FE18* | OM  |
| FE2B | C947   | CMP# 47   |        | IG  |
| FE2D | 10E9   | BPL E9    | *FE18* | I   |
| FE2F | 18     | CLC       |        |     |
| FE30 | E906   | SBC# 06   |        | I   |
| FE32 | 290F   | AND# 0F   |        | )   |
| FE34 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FE35 | A903   | LDA# 03   |        | )   |
| FE37 | 8D00FC | STA# FC00 |        | \   |
| FE3A | A9B1   | LDA# B1   |        | )1  |
| FE3C | 8D00FC | STA# FC00 |        | \   |
| FE3F | D8     | CLD       |        | X   |
| FE40 | 78     | SEI       |        | X   |
| FE41 | A226   | LDX# 26   |        | "&  |
| FE43 | 9A     | TXS       |        |     |
| FE44 | A90D   | LDA# 0D   |        | )   |
| FE46 | 200BFE | JSR FE0B  |        | ^   |
| FE49 | A90A   | LDA# 0A   |        | )   |
| FE4B | 200BFE | JSR FE0B  |        | ^   |
| FE4E | 2000FE | JSR FE00  |        | ^   |
| FE51 | C94C   | CMP# 4C   |        | IL  |
| FE53 | F022   | BEQ 22    | *FE77* | P"  |
| FE55 | C950   | CMP# 50   |        | IP  |
| FE57 | F034   | BEQ 34    | *FE8D* | F4  |
| FE59 | C947   | CMP# 47   |        | IG  |
| FE5B | D0D8   | BNE D8    | *FE35* | PX  |
| FE5D | AE2D01 | LDX# 012D |        | -   |
| FE60 | 9A     | TXS       |        |     |
| FE61 | AE2A01 | LDX# 012A |        | . # |
| FE64 | AC2901 | LDY# 0129 |        | , ) |
| FE67 | AD2E01 | LDA# 012E |        | -.  |
| FE6A | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FE6B | AD2F01 | LDA# 012F |        | -/  |
| FE6E | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FE6F | AD2C01 | LDA# 012C |        | -.  |
| FE72 | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FE73 | AD2B01 | LDA# 012B |        | -+  |
| FE76 | 40     | RTI       |        | @   |
| FE77 | 20C7FE | JSR FEC7  |        | G^  |
| FE7A | A203   | LDX# 03   |        | "   |

## 65A SERIAL MONITOR

|      |        |           |        |    |
|------|--------|-----------|--------|----|
| FE7C | A000   | LDY# 00   |        |    |
| FE7E | 20B5FE | JSR FEB5  |        | 5^ |
| FE81 | A5FF   | LDA-Z FF  |        | %  |
| FE83 | 91FC   | STA-1Y FC |        | \  |
| FE85 | C8     | INY       |        | H  |
| FE86 | D0F6   | BNE F6    | *FE7E* | PV |
| FE88 | E6FD   | INC-Z FD  |        | FJ |
| FE8A | B8     | CLV       |        | 8  |
| FE8B | 50F1   | BVC F1    | *FE7E* | PQ |
| FE8D | 20C7FE | JSR FEC7  |        | G^ |
| FE90 | A000   | LDY# 00   |        |    |
| FE92 | A209   | LDX# 09   |        | "  |
| FE94 | A90D   | LDA# 0D   |        | )  |
| FE96 | 200BFE | JSR FE0B  |        | ^  |
| FE99 | A90A   | LDA# 0A   |        | )  |
| FE9B | 200BFE | JSR FE0B  |        | ^  |
| FE9E | CA     | DEX       |        | J  |
| FE9F | F00B   | BEQ 0B    | *FEAC* | F  |
| FEA1 | 20E0FE | JSR FEE0  |        | @^ |
| FEA4 | C8     | INY       |        | H  |
| FEA5 | D0F7   | BNE F7    | *FE9E* | PW |
| FEA7 | E6FD   | INC-Z FD  |        | FJ |
| FEA9 | 4C9EFE | JMP# FE9E |        | L^ |
| FEAC | AD00FC | LDA# FC00 |        | -\ |
| FEAF | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J  |
| FEB0 | B08E   | BCS 8E    | *FE40* | 0  |
| FEB2 | EA     | NOP       |        | J  |
| FEB3 | 90DD   | BCC DD    | *FE92* | J  |
| FEB5 | 2018FE | JSR FE18  |        | ^  |
| FEB8 | 0A     | ASL-A     |        |    |
| FEB9 | 0A     | ASL-A     |        |    |
| FEBA | 0A     | ASL-A     |        |    |
| FEBB | 0A     | ASL-A     |        |    |
| FEBC | 95FC   | STA-ZX FC |        | \  |
| FEBE | 2018FE | JSR FE18  |        | ^  |
| FEC1 | 18     | CLC       |        |    |
| FEC2 | 75FC   | ADC-ZX FC |        | U\ |
| FEC4 | 95FC   | STA-ZX FC |        | \  |
| FEC6 | 60     | RTS       |        | @  |
| FEC7 | A201   | LDX# 01   |        | "  |
| FEC9 | 20B5FE | JSR FEB5  |        | 5^ |
| FECB | CA     | DEX       |        | J  |
| FECD | 20B5FE | JSR FEB5  |        | 5^ |
| FED0 | 60     | RTS       |        | @  |
| FED1 | 18     | CLC       |        |    |
| FED2 | 6930   | ADC# 30   |        | 10 |
| FED4 | C93A   | CMP# 3A   |        | I: |
| FED6 | B004   | BCS 04    | *FEDC* | 0  |
| FED8 | 200BFE | JSR FE0B  |        | ^  |
| FEDB | 60     | RTS       |        | @  |
| FEDC | 6906   | ADC# 06   |        | I  |
| FEDE | 90F8   | BCC F8    | *FED8* | X  |
| FEE0 | B1FC   | LDA-1X FC |        | 1\ |
| FEE2 | 29F0   | AND# F0   |        | )P |
| FEE4 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J  |
| FEE5 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J  |
| FEE6 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J  |
| FEE7 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J  |
| FEES | 20D1FE | JSR FED1  |        | @^ |
| FEEB | B1FC   | LDA-1X FC |        | 1\ |
| FEED | 290F   | AND# 0F   |        | )  |

## 65A SERIAL MONITOR

|      |        |             |    |
|------|--------|-------------|----|
| FEF  | 20D1FE | JSR FED1    | Q^ |
| FEF2 | A920   | LDA# 20     | )  |
| FEF4 | 200BFE | JSR FE0B    | ^  |
| FEF7 | 60     | RTS         | @  |
| FEF8 | 40     | RTI         | @  |
| FEF9 | 9D3001 | STA-AX 0130 | 0  |
| FEFC | 33FE   | AND-ZX FE   | 5^ |
| FEFE | C001   | CPY# 01     | @  |

## 65H CD-74 HARD DISC BOOT STRAP

|      |        |             |        |      |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|------|
| FD00 | 200CFD | JSR FD0C    |        | J    |
| FD03 | 4C18E0 | JMP# E018   |        | LE   |
| FD06 | 2016FD | JSR FD16    |        | J    |
| FD09 | 4C18E0 | JMP# E018   |        | LE   |
| FD0C | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )    |
| FD0E | 8DFFEF | STA# EFFF   |        | 0    |
| FD11 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )    |
| FD13 | 8DFEEF | STA# EFFE   |        | ^0   |
| FD16 | D8     | CLD         |        | X    |
| FD17 | A207   | LDX# 07     |        | "    |
| FD19 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )    |
| FD1B | 2C80C2 | BIT# C280   |        | ,B   |
| FD1E | 9D00C2 | STA-AX C200 |        | B    |
| FD21 | CA     | DEX         |        | J    |
| FD22 | 10F7   | BPL F7      | *FD1B* | W    |
| FD24 | ADFFEF | LDA# EFFF   |        | -0   |
| FD27 | 8D00C2 | STA# C200   |        | B    |
| FD2A | ADFFEF | LDA# EFFE   |        | -^0  |
| FD2D | 8D01C2 | STA# C201   |        | B    |
| FD30 | A910   | LDA# 10     |        | )    |
| FD32 | 2C80C2 | BIT# C280   |        | ,B   |
| FD35 | 8D02C2 | STA# C202   |        | B    |
| FD38 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )    |
| FD3A | 8D02C2 | STA# C202   |        | B    |
| FD3D | 2098FD | JSR FD98    |        | J    |
| FD40 | A203   | LDX# 03     |        | "    |
| FD42 | BDABFD | LDA-AX FDAB |        | ==+] |
| FD45 | 2C80C2 | BIT# C280   |        | ,B   |
| FD48 | 9D03C2 | STA-AX C203 |        | B    |
| FD4B | CA     | DEX         |        | J    |
| FD4C | 10F4   | BPL F4      | *FD42* | T    |
| FD4E | 2C80C2 | BIT# C280   |        | ,B   |
| FD51 | A980   | LDA# 80     |        | )    |
| FD53 | 8D07C2 | STA# C207   |        | B    |
| FD56 | AD07C2 | LDA# C207   |        | -B   |
| FD59 | 30FB   | BMI FB      | *FD56* | 0C   |
| FD5B | AD12E0 | LDA# E012   |        | -@   |
| FD5E | 4DFFEF | EOR# EFFF   |        | NO   |
| FD61 | 30B3   | BMI B3      | *FD16* | 03   |
| FD63 | AD13E0 | LDA# E013   |        | -@   |
| FD66 | 4DFEEF | EOR# EFFE   |        | M^0  |
| FD69 | D0AB   | BNE AB      | *FD16* | P+   |
| FD6B | A918   | LDA# 18     |        | )    |
| FD6D | 85FC   | STA-Z FC    |        | \    |
| FD6F | A9E0   | LDA# E0     |        | )@   |
| FD71 | 85FD   | STA-Z FD    |        | ]    |
| FD73 | A90E   | LDA# 0E     |        | )    |
| FD75 | 85FE   | STA-Z FE    |        | ^    |
| FD77 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )    |
| FD79 | AA     | TAX         |        | *    |
| FD7A | A8     | TAY         |        | (    |
| FD7B | 18     | CLC         |        |      |
| FD7C | 71FC   | ADC-IY FC   |        | @\   |
| FD7E | 9004   | BCC 04      | *FD84* |      |
| FD80 | E8     | INX         |        | H    |
| FD81 | F001   | BEQ 01      | *FD84* | P    |
| FD83 | 18     | CLC         |        |      |
| FD84 | C8     | INY         |        | H    |
| FD85 | D0F3   | BNE F3      | *FD7C* | FU   |
| FD87 | E6FD   | INC-Z FD    |        | F]   |
| FD89 | C6FE   | DEC-Z FE    |        | F^   |

|      |        |             |        |     |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| FF00 | 08     | CLD         |        | X   |
| FF01 | A228   | LDX# 28     |        | "(  |
| FF03 | 9A     | TXS         |        |     |
| FF04 | 2022BF | JSR BF22    |        | "?  |
| FF07 | A000   | LDY# 00     |        |     |
| FF09 | 8C1202 | STY# 0212   |        |     |
| FF0C | 8C0302 | STY# 0203   |        |     |
| FF0F | 8C0502 | STY# 0205   |        |     |
| FF12 | 8C0602 | STY# 0206   |        |     |
| FF15 | ADE0FF | LDA# FFE0   |        | -@  |
| FF18 | 8D0002 | STA# 0200   |        |     |
| FF1B | A920   | LDA# 20     |        | )   |
| FF1D | 9900D7 | STA-AY D700 |        | W   |
| FF20 | 9900D6 | STA-AY D600 |        | V   |
| FF23 | 9900D5 | STA-AY D500 |        | U   |
| FF26 | 9900D4 | STA-AY D400 |        | T   |
| FF29 | 9900D3 | STA-AY D300 |        | S   |
| FF2C | 9900D2 | STA-AY D200 |        | R   |
| FF2F | 9900D1 | STA-AY D100 |        | @   |
| FF32 | 9900D0 | STA-AY D000 |        | F   |
| FF35 | C8     | INY         |        | H   |
| FF36 | DOE5   | BNE E5      | *FF1D* | PE  |
| FF38 | B95FFF | LDA-AY FF5F |        | 9+  |
| FF3B | F006   | BEQ 06      | *FF43* | F   |
| FF3D | 202DBF | JSR BF2D    |        | -?  |
| FF40 | C8     | INY         |        | H   |
| FF41 | DOF5   | BNE F5      | *FF38* | PU  |
| FF43 | 20B8FF | JSR FF88    |        | 8   |
| FF46 | C94D   | CMP# 4D     |        | IM  |
| FF48 | D003   | BNE 03      | *FF4D* | F   |
| FF4A | 4C00FE | JMP# FE00   |        | L^  |
| FF4D | C957   | CMP# 57     |        | IW  |
| FF4F | D003   | BNE 03      | *FF54* | F   |
| FF51 | 4C0000 | JMP# 0000   |        | L   |
| FF54 | C943   | CMP# 43     |        | IC  |
| FF56 | DOA8   | BNE A8      | *FF00* | F(  |
| FF58 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )   |
| FF5A | AA     | TAX         |        | *   |
| FF5B | A8     | TAY         |        | (   |
| FF5C | 4C11BD | JMP# BD11   |        | L=  |
| FF5F | 43     | ?           |        | C   |
| FF60 | 2F     | ?           |        | /   |
| FF61 | 57     | ?           |        | W   |
| FF62 | 2F     | ?           |        | /   |
| FF63 | 4D203F | EOR# 3F20   |        | M ? |
| FF66 | 00     | BRK         |        |     |
| FF67 | 202DBF | JSR BF2D    |        | -?  |
| FF6A | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF6B | AD0502 | LDA# 0205   |        | -   |
| FF6E | F022   | BEQ 22      | *FF22* | F"  |
| FF70 | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FF71 | 2015BF | JSR BF15    |        | ?   |
| FF74 | C90D   | CMP# 0D     |        | I   |
| FF76 | D01B   | BNE 1B      | *FF23* | F   |
| FF78 | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF79 | 8A     | TXA         |        |     |
| FF7A | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF7B | A20A   | LDX# 0A     |        | "   |
| FF7D | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )   |
| FF7F | 2015BF | JSR BF15    |        | ?   |
| FF82 | CA     | DEX         |        | J   |

## 65H CD-74 HARD DISC BOOT STRAP

|      |        |             |        |      |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|------|
| FD8B | DOEF   | BNE EF      | *FD7C* | PO   |
| FD8D | CD18EE | CMP# EE18   |        | MN   |
| FD90 | D084   | BNE 84      | *FD16* | F    |
| FD92 | EC19EE | CPX# EE19   |        | LN   |
| FD95 | DOF9   | BNE F9      | *FD90* | PY   |
| FD97 | 60     | RTS         |        | @    |
| FD98 | AD02C2 | LDA# C202   |        | -B   |
| FD9B | C9D9   | CMP# D9     |        | IY   |
| FD9D | F00B   | BEQ 0B      | *FDAA* | F    |
| FD9F | 29C4   | AND# C4     |        | )D   |
| FDA1 | C9C4   | CMP# C4     |        | ID   |
| FDA3 | DOF3   | BNE F3      | *FD98* | FS   |
| FDA5 | 68     | PLA         |        | H    |
| FDA6 | 68     | PLA         |        | H    |
| FDA7 | 4C16FD | JMP# FD16   |        | LJ   |
| FDA8 | 60     | RTS         |        | @    |
| FDA9 | 13     | ?           |        |      |
| FDAC | 00     | BRK         |        |      |
| FDAE | 2507   | AND-Z 07    |        | %    |
| FDAF | 2016FD | JSR FD16    |        | J    |
| FDB2 | 6CFCFE | JMP-IN FEFC |        | L\^  |
| FDB5 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDD8* | \$\$ |
| FDB7 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDD9* | \$\$ |
| FDB9 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDDF* | \$\$ |
| FDBB | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDE1* | \$\$ |
| FDBD | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDE3* | \$\$ |
| FDBF | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDE5* | \$\$ |
| FDC1 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDE7* | \$\$ |
| FDC3 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDE9* | \$\$ |
| FDC5 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDEB* | \$\$ |
| FDC7 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDED* | \$\$ |
| FDC9 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDEF* | \$\$ |
| FDCB | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDF1* | \$\$ |
| FDCD | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDF3* | \$\$ |
| FDCF | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDF5* | \$\$ |
| FDD1 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDF7* | \$\$ |
| FDD3 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDF9* | \$\$ |
| FDD5 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDFB* | \$\$ |
| FDD7 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDFD* | \$\$ |
| FDD9 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FDFF* | \$\$ |
| FDDB | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE01* | \$\$ |
| FDDD | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE03* | \$\$ |
| FDDF | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE05* | \$\$ |
| FDE1 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE07* | \$\$ |
| FDE3 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE09* | \$\$ |
| FDE5 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE0B* | \$\$ |
| FDE7 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE0D* | \$\$ |
| FDE9 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE0F* | \$\$ |
| FDEB | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE11* | \$\$ |
| FDED | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE13* | \$\$ |
| FDEF | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE15* | \$\$ |
| FDF1 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE17* | \$\$ |
| FDF3 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE19* | \$\$ |
| FDF5 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE1B* | \$\$ |
| FDF7 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE1D* | \$\$ |
| FDF9 | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE1F* | \$\$ |
| FDFB | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE21* | \$\$ |
| FDFD | 2424   | BIT-Z 24    | *FE23* | \$\$ |
| FDFE | 24AD   | BIT-Z AD    | *FDAE* | *-   |

|      |        |           |        |     |
|------|--------|-----------|--------|-----|
| FF83 | D0FA   | BNE FA    | *FF7F* | PZ  |
| FF85 | 68     | FLA       |        | H   |
| FF86 | AA     | TAX       |        | *   |
| FF87 | 68     | PLA       |        | H   |
| FF88 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FF89 | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FF8A | CE0302 | DEC# 0203 |        | N   |
| FF8D | A900   | LDA# 00   |        | )   |
| FF8F | 8D0502 | STA# 0205 |        |     |
| FF92 | 68     | PLA       |        | H   |
| FF93 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FF94 | 48     | FHA       |        | H   |
| FF95 | A901   | LDA# 01   |        | )   |
| FF97 | D0F6   | BNE F6    | *FF8F* | PV  |
| FF99 | AD1202 | LDA# 0212 |        | -   |
| FF9C | D019   | BNE 19    | *FFB7* | F   |
| FF9E | A901   | LDA# 01   |        | )   |
| FFA0 | 8D00DF | STA# DF00 |        | ←   |
| FFA3 | 2C00DF | BIT# DF00 |        | , ← |
| FFA6 | 500F   | BVC 0F    | *FFB7* | P   |
| FFA8 | A904   | LDA# 04   |        | )   |
| FFAA | 8D00DF | STA# DF00 |        | ←   |
| FFAD | 2C00DF | BIT# DF00 |        | , ← |
| FFB0 | 5005   | BVC 05    | *FFB7* | P   |
| FFB2 | A903   | LDA# 03   |        | )   |
| FFB4 | 4C36A6 | JMP# A636 |        | L6& |
| FFB7 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FFB8 | 2C0302 | BIT# 0203 |        | ,   |
| FFBB | 1019   | BPL 19    | *FFD6* |     |
| FFBD | A902   | LDA# 02   |        | )   |
| FFBF | 8D00DF | STA# DF00 |        | ←   |
| FFC2 | A910   | LDA# 10   |        | )   |
| FFC4 | 2C00DF | BIT# DF00 |        | , ← |
| FFC7 | D00A   | BNE 0A    | *FFD3* | P   |
| FFC9 | AD00FC | LDA# FC00 |        | - \ |
| FFCC | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FFCD | 90EE   | BCC EE    | *FFED* | N   |
| FFCF | AD01FC | LDA# FC01 |        | - \ |
| FFD2 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FFD3 | EE0302 | INC# 0203 |        | N   |
| FFD6 | 4CEDFE | JMP# FEED |        | LM^ |
| FFD9 | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFDA | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFDB | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFDC | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFDD | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFDE | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFDF | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFE0 | 40     | RTI       |        | @   |
| FFE1 | 3F     | ?         |        | ?   |
| FFE2 | 0100   | ORA-IX 00 |        |     |
| FFE4 | 03     | ?         |        |     |
| FFE5 | FF     | ?         |        |     |
| FFE6 | 3F     | ?         |        | ?   |
| FFE7 | 00     | BRK       |        |     |
| FFE8 | 03     | ?         |        |     |
| FFE9 | FF     | ?         |        |     |
| FFEA | 3F     | ?         |        | ?   |
| FFEB | 4CB8FF | JMP# FF88 |        | L8  |
| FFEE | 4C67FF | JMP# FF67 |        | L6  |
| FFF1 | 4C99FF | JMP# FF99 |        | L   |



65VB 7 & ROM BASIC SUPPORT FOR 540 VIDEO W. POLLED KEYBOARD

|      |        |           |        |   |
|------|--------|-----------|--------|---|
| FFF4 | 4C89FF | JMP# FF89 |        | L |
| FFF7 | 4C94FF | JMP# FF94 |        | L |
| FFFA | 3001   | BMI 01    | *FFFD* | 0 |
| FFFC | 00     | BRK       |        |   |
| FFFD | FF     | ?         |        |   |
| FFFE | C001   | CPY# 01   |        | @ |

## 65VK MONITOR FOR 540 VIDEO WITH PULLED KEYBOARD

|      |        |             |        |     |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| FE00 | A228   | LDX# 28     |        | "(  |
| FE02 | 9A     | TXS         |        |     |
| FE03 | D8     | CLD         |        | X   |
| FE04 | AD06FB | LDA# FB06   |        | -[  |
| FE07 | A9FF   | LDA# FF     |        | )   |
| FE09 | 8D05FB | STA# FB05   |        | [   |
| FE0C | A2D8   | LDX# D8     |        | "X  |
| FE0E | A9D0   | LDA# D0     |        | )P  |
| FE10 | 85FF   | STA-Z FF    |        |     |
| FE12 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )   |
| FE14 | 85FE   | STA-Z FE    |        | ^   |
| FE16 | 85FB   | STA-Z FB    |        | [   |
| FE18 | A8     | TAY         |        | (   |
| FE19 | A920   | LDA# 20     |        | )   |
| FE1B | 91FE   | STA-IY FE   |        | ^   |
| FE1D | C8     | INY         |        | H   |
| FE1E | D0FB   | BNE FB      | *FE1B* | PI  |
| FE20 | E6FF   | INC-Z FF    |        | F   |
| FE22 | E4FF   | CPX-Z FF    |        | D   |
| FE24 | D0F5   | BNE F5      | *FE1B* | PU  |
| FE26 | 84FF   | STY-Z FF    |        |     |
| FE28 | F019   | BEQ 19      | *FE43* | P   |
| FE2A | 20E9FE | JSR FEE9    |        | I^  |
| FE2D | C92F   | CMP# 2F     |        | I/  |
| FE2F | F01E   | BEQ 1E      | *FE4F* | P   |
| FE31 | C947   | CMP# 47     |        | IG  |
| FE33 | F017   | BEQ 17      | *FE4C* | P   |
| FE35 | C94C   | CMP# 4C     |        | IL  |
| FE37 | F043   | BEQ 43      | *FE7C* | PC  |
| FE39 | 2093FE | JSR FE93    |        | ^   |
| FE3C | 30EC   | BMI EC      | *FE2A* | OL  |
| FE3E | A202   | LDX# 02     |        | "   |
| FE40 | 20DAFE | JSR FEDA    |        | Z^  |
| FE43 | B1FE   | LDA-IX FE   |        | 1^  |
| FE45 | 85FC   | STA-Z FC    |        | \   |
| FE47 | 20ACFE | JSR FEAC    |        | ,^  |
| FE4A | D0DE   | BNE DE      | *FE2A* | P^  |
| FE4C | 4CFE00 | JMP-IN 00FE |        | L^  |
| FE4F | 20E9FE | JSR FEE9    |        | I^  |
| FE52 | C92E   | CMP# 2E     |        | I.  |
| FE54 | F0D4   | BEQ D4      | *FE2A* | PT  |
| FE56 | C90D   | CMP# 0D     |        | I   |
| FE58 | D00F   | BNE 0F      | *FE69* | P   |
| FE5A | E6FE   | INC-Z FE    |        | F^  |
| FE5C | D002   | BNE 02      | *FE60* | P   |
| FE5E | E6FF   | INC-Z FF    |        | F   |
| FE60 | A000   | LDY# 00     |        |     |
| FE62 | B1FE   | LDA-IX FE   |        | 1^  |
| FE64 | 85FC   | STA-Z FC    |        | \   |
| FE66 | 4C77FE | JMP# FE77   |        | LW^ |
| FE69 | 2093FE | JSR FE93    |        | ^   |
| FE6C | 30E1   | BMI E1      | *FE4F* | 0A  |
| FE6E | A200   | LDX# 00     |        | "   |
| FE70 | 20DAFE | JSR FEDA    |        | Z^  |
| FE73 | A5FC   | LDA-Z FC    |        | X\  |
| FE75 | 91FE   | STA-IY FE   |        | ^   |
| FE77 | 20ACFE | JSR FEAC    |        | ,^  |
| FE7A | D0D3   | BNE D3      | *FE4F* | PS  |
| FE7C | 85FB   | STA-Z FB    |        | [   |
| FE7E | F0CF   | BEQ CF      | *FE4F* | PO  |
| FE80 | AD00FC | LDA# FC00   |        | -\  |

## 65VK MONITOR FOR 540 VIDEO WITH POLLED KEYBOARD

|      |        |             |        |    |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|----|
| FE83 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J  |
| FE84 | 90FA   | BCC FA      | *FE80* | Z  |
| FE86 | AD01FC | LDA# FC01   |        | -\ |
| FE89 | EA     | NOP         |        | J  |
| FE8A | EA     | NOP         |        | J  |
| FE8B | EA     | NOP         |        | J  |
| FE8C | 297F   | AND# 7F     |        | )  |
| FE8E | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FE8F | 00     | BRK         |        |    |
| FE90 | 00     | BRK         |        |    |
| FE91 | 00     | BRK         |        |    |
| FE92 | 00     | BRK         |        |    |
| FE93 | C930   | CMP# 30     |        | 10 |
| FE95 | 3012   | BMI 12      | *FEA9* | 0  |
| FE97 | C93A   | CMP# 3A     |        | I: |
| FE99 | 300B   | BMI 0B      | *FEA6* | 0  |
| FE9B | C941   | CMP# 41     |        | IA |
| FE9D | 300A   | BMI 0A      | *FEA9* | 0  |
| FE9F | C947   | CMP# 47     |        | IG |
| FEA1 | 1006   | BPL 06      | *FEA9* |    |
| FEA3 | 38     | SEC         |        | 8  |
| FEA4 | E907   | SBC# 07     |        | I  |
| FEA6 | 290F   | AND# 0F     |        | )  |
| FEA8 | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FEA9 | A980   | LDA# 80     |        | )  |
| FEAB | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FEAC | A203   | LDX# 03     |        | "  |
| FEAE | A000   | LDY# 00     |        |    |
| FEB0 | B5FC   | LDA-ZX FC   |        | 5\ |
| FEB2 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J  |
| FEB3 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J  |
| FEB4 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J  |
| FEB5 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J  |
| FEB6 | 20CAFE | JSR FECA    |        | J^ |
| FEB9 | B5FC   | LDA-ZX FC   |        | 5\ |
| FEBB | 20CAFE | JSR FECA    |        | J^ |
| FEBE | CA     | DEX         |        | J  |
| FEBF | 10EF   | BPL EF      | *FEB0* | 0  |
| FEC1 | A920   | LDA# 20     |        | )  |
| FEC3 | 8DCAD0 | STA# DOCA   |        | JP |
| FEC6 | 8DCBD0 | STA# DOCB   |        | KP |
| FEC9 | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FECA | 290F   | AND# 0F     |        | )  |
| FECB | 0930   | ORA# 30     |        | 0  |
| FECE | C93A   | CMP# 3A     |        | I: |
| FED0 | 3003   | BMI 03      | *FED5* | 0  |
| FED2 | 18     | CLC         |        |    |
| FED3 | 6907   | ADC# 07     |        | I  |
| FED5 | 99C6D0 | STA-AY D0C6 |        | FP |
| FED8 | C8     | INY         |        | H  |
| FED9 | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FEDA | A004   | LDY# 04     |        |    |
| FEDC | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |    |
| FEDD | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |    |
| FEDE | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |    |
| FEDF | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |    |
| FEE0 | 2A     | ROL-A       |        | *  |
| FEE1 | 36FC   | ROL-ZX FC   |        | 6\ |
| FEE3 | 36FD   | ROL-ZX FD   |        | 6/ |
| FEE5 | 88     | DEY         |        |    |
| FEE6 | D0F8   | BNE F8      | *FEE0* | PX |

## 65VK MONITOR FOR 540 VIDEO WITH POLLED KEYBOARD

|      |        |             |        |    |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|----|
| FEE8 | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FEE9 | A5FB   | LDA-Z FB    |        | %[ |
| FEEB | D091   | BNE 91      | *FE7E* | P  |
| FEED | 4C00FD | JMP# FD00   |        | LJ |
| FEF0 | A9FF   | LDA# FF     |        | )  |
| FEF2 | 8D00DF | STA# DF00   |        | ←  |
| FEF3 | AD00DF | LDA# DF00   |        | →← |
| FEF8 | 60     | RTS         |        | @  |
| FEF9 | EA     | NOP         |        | J  |
| FEFA | 3001   | BMI 01      | *FEFD* | O  |
| FEFC | 00     | BRK         |        |    |
| FEFD | FEC001 | INC-AX 01C0 |        | ^@ |

65K POLLED KEYBOARD POLLING ROUTINE

|      |        |             |        |     |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| FD00 | 8A     | TXA         |        |     |
| FD01 | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FD02 | 98     | TYA         |        |     |
| FD03 | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FD04 | A901   | LDA# 01     |        | )   |
| FD06 | 8D00DF | STA# DF00   |        | +   |
| FD09 | AE00DF | LDX# DF00   |        | +   |
| FD0C | D005   | BNE 05      | *FD13* | P   |
| FD0E | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |     |
| FD0F | D0F5   | BNE F5      | *FD06* | PU  |
| FD11 | F053   | BEQ 53      | *FD66* | PS  |
| FD13 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J   |
| FD14 | 9009   | BCC 09      | *FD1F* |     |
| FD16 | 2A     | ROL-A       |        | *   |
| FD17 | E021   | CPX# 21     |        | @!  |
| FD19 | D0F3   | BNE F3      | *FD0E* | PS  |
| FD1B | A91B   | LDA# 1B     |        | )   |
| FD1D | D021   | BNE 21      | *FD40* | P!  |
| FD1F | 20C8FD | JSR FDC8    |        | HJ  |
| FD22 | 98     | TYA         |        |     |
| FD23 | 8D1302 | STA# 0213   |        |     |
| FD26 | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |     |
| FD27 | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |     |
| FD28 | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |     |
| FD29 | 38     | SEC         |        | 8   |
| FD2A | ED1302 | SBC# 0213   |        | M   |
| FD2D | 8D1302 | STA# 0213   |        |     |
| FD30 | 8A     | TXA         |        |     |
| FD31 | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J   |
| FD32 | 20C8FD | JSR FDC8    |        | HJ  |
| FD35 | D02F   | BNE 2F      | *FD66* | P/  |
| FD37 | 18     | CLC         |        |     |
| FD38 | 98     | TYA         |        |     |
| FD39 | 8D1302 | ADC# 0213   |        | M   |
| FD3C | A8     | TAY         |        | (   |
| FD3D | B9CFFD | LDA-AY FDCF |        | 90J |
| FD40 | CD1502 | CMP# 0215   |        | M   |
| FD43 | D026   | BNE 26      | *FD6B* | P&  |
| FD45 | CE1401 | DEC# 0214   |        | N   |
| FD48 | F02B   | BEQ 2B      | *FD75* | P+  |
| FD4A | A005   | LDY# 05     |        |     |
| FD4C | A2C8   | LDX# C8     |        | "H  |
| FD4E | CA     | DEX         |        | J   |
| FD4F | D0FD   | BNE FD      | *FD4E* | PJ  |
| FD51 | 88     | DEY         |        |     |
| FD52 | D0F8   | BNE F8      | *FD4C* | PX  |
| FD54 | F0AE   | BEQ AE      | *FD04* | P.  |
| FD56 | C901   | CMP# 01     |        | I   |
| FD58 | F035   | BEQ 35      | *FD8F* | P5  |
| FD5A | A000   | LDY# 00     |        |     |
| FD5C | C902   | CMP# 02     |        | I   |
| FD5E | F047   | BEQ 47      | *FDA7* | PG  |
| FD60 | A0C0   | LDY# C0     |        | @   |
| FD62 | C920   | CMP# 20     |        | I   |
| FD64 | F041   | BEQ 41      | *FDA7* | PA  |
| FD66 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )   |
| FD68 | 8D1602 | STA# 0216.  |        |     |
| FD6B | 8D1502 | STA# 0215   |        |     |
| FD6E | A902   | LDA# 02     |        | )   |
| FD70 | 8D1402 | STA# 0214   |        |     |
| FD73 | D08F   | BNE 8F      | *FD04* | P   |

65K POLLED KEYBOARD POLLING ROUTINE

|      |        |             |        |     |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| FD75 | A296   | LDX# 96     |        | "   |
| FD77 | CD1602 | CMF# 0216   |        | M   |
| FD7A | D002   | BNE 02      | *FD7E* | P   |
| FD7C | A214   | LDX# 14     |        | "   |
| FD7E | 8E1402 | STX# 0214   |        |     |
| FD81 | 8D1602 | STA# 0216   |        |     |
| FD84 | A901   | LDA# 01     |        | )   |
| FD86 | 8D00DF | STA# DF00   |        | +   |
| FD89 | AD00DF | LDA# DF00   |        | -+  |
| FD8C | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J   |
| FD8D | 9033   | BCC 33      | *FDC2* | 3   |
| FD8F | AA     | TAX         |        | *   |
| FD90 | 2903   | AND# 03     |        | )   |
| FD92 | F00B   | BEQ 0B      | *FD9F* | P   |
| FD94 | A010   | LDY# 10     |        |     |
| FD96 | AD1502 | LDA# 0215   |        | -   |
| FD99 | 100C   | BPL 0C      | *FDA7* |     |
| FD9B | A0F0   | LDY# F0     |        | P   |
| FD9D | D00B   | BNE 0B      | *FDA7* | P   |
| FD9F | A000   | LDY# 00     |        |     |
| FDA1 | E020   | CFX# 20     |        | @   |
| FDA3 | D002   | BNE 02      | *FDA7* | P   |
| FDA5 | A0C0   | LDY# C0     |        | @   |
| FDA7 | AD1502 | LDA# 0215   |        | -   |
| FDAA | 297F   | AND# 7F     |        | )   |
| FDAC | C920   | CMF# 20     |        | I   |
| FDAE | F007   | BEQ 07      | *FDB7* | P   |
| FDB0 | 8C1302 | STY# 0213   |        |     |
| FDB3 | 18     | CLC         |        |     |
| FDB4 | 6D1302 | ADC# 0213   |        | M   |
| FDB7 | 8D1302 | STA# 0213   |        |     |
| FDBA | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FDBB | A8     | TAY         |        | (   |
| FDBC | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FDBD | AA     | TAX         |        | *   |
| FDBE | AD1302 | LDA# 0213   |        | -   |
| FDC1 | 60     | RTS         |        | @   |
| FDC2 | D092   | BNE 92      | *FD56* | P   |
| FDC4 | A020   | LDY# 20     |        |     |
| FDC6 | D0DF   | BNE DF      | *FDA7* | P+  |
| FDC8 | A00B   | LDY# 0B     |        |     |
| FDCA | 88     | DEY         |        |     |
| FDCB | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |     |
| FDCD | 90FC   | BCC FC      | *FDCA* | \   |
| FDCD | 60     | RTS         |        | @   |
| FDCF | D0BB   | BNE BB      | *FD8C* | P;  |
| FDD1 | 2F     | ?           |        | /   |
| FDD2 | 205A41 | JSR 415A    |        | ZA  |
| FDD5 | 512C   | EOR-IY 2C   |        | Q,  |
| FDD7 | 4D4E42 | EOR# 424E   |        | MNE |
| FDDA | 5643   | LSR-ZX 43   |        | VC  |
| FDDC | 58     | CLI         |        | X   |
| FDDD | 4B     | ?           |        | K   |
| FDDF | 4A     | LSR-A       |        | J   |
| FDE0 | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FDE0 | 47     | ?           |        | G   |
| FDE1 | 4644   | LSR-Z 44    |        | FD  |
| FDE3 | 53     | ?           |        | S   |
| FDE4 | 4955   | EOR# 55     |        | IU  |
| FDE6 | 595452 | EOR-AY 5254 |        | YTR |
| FDE9 | 4357   | EOR-Z 57    |        | EW  |

## 65K POLLED KEYBOARD POLLING ROUTINE

|      |        |             |      |
|------|--------|-------------|------|
| FDEB | 00     | BRK         |      |
| FDEC | 00     | BRK         |      |
| FDED | 0D0A4F | ORA# 4F0A   | 0    |
| FDF0 | 4C2E00 | JMP# 002E   | L.   |
| FDF3 | FF     | ?           |      |
| FDF4 | 2DBA30 | AND# 30BA   | -: 0 |
| FDF7 | B9B8B7 | LDA-AY B7B8 | 987  |
| FDF8 | B6B5   | LDX-ZY B5   | 65   |
| FDFC | B4B3   | LDY-ZX B3   | 43   |
| FDFE | B2     | ?           | 2    |
| FDFE | B1AD   | LDA-IX AD   | 1-   |

## 65AB 3.0 ROM BASIC SUPPORT FOR SERIAL SYSTEMS

|      |        |             |        |     |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|-----|
| FF00 | D8     | CLD         |        | X   |
| FF01 | A228   | LDX# 28     |        | "(  |
| FF03 | 9A     | TXS         |        |     |
| FF04 | 2022BF | JSR BF22    |        | "?  |
| FF07 | 20FEBE | JSR BEFE    |        | ^>  |
| FF0A | A000   | LDY# 00     |        |     |
| FF0C | 98     | TYA         |        |     |
| FF0D | A20E   | LDX# 0E     |        | "   |
| FF0F | 9D0302 | STA-AX 0203 |        |     |
| FF12 | CA     | DEX         |        | J   |
| FF13 | 10FA   | BPL FA      | *FF0F* | Z   |
| FF15 | B9B7FF | LDA-AY FF87 |        | 97  |
| FF18 | 3006   | BMI 06      | *FF20* | 0   |
| FF1A | 2015BF | JSR BF15    |        | ?   |
| FF1D | C8     | INY         |        | H   |
| FF1E | D0F5   | BNE F5      | *FF15* | FU  |
| FF20 | 2007BF | JSR BF07    |        | ?   |
| FF23 | C94D   | CMP# 4D     |        | IM  |
| FF25 | D003   | BNE 03      | *FF2A* | F   |
| FF27 | 4C40FE | JMP# FE40   |        | L0^ |
| FF2A | C957   | CMP# 57     |        | IW  |
| FF2C | D003   | BNE 03      | *FF31* | P   |
| FF2E | 4C0000 | JMP# 0000   |        | L   |
| FF31 | C943   | CMP# 43     |        | IC  |
| FF33 | D0CB   | BNE CB      | *FF00* | PK  |
| FF35 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )   |
| FF37 | AA     | TAX         |        | *   |
| FF38 | A8     | TAY         |        | (   |
| FF39 | 4C11BD | JMP# BD11   |        | L=  |
| FF3C | 0A     | ASL-A       |        |     |
| FF3D | 4F     | ?           |        | 0   |
| FF3E | 4B     | ?           |        | K   |
| FF3F | 0DF0BE | ORA# BEF0   |        | P>  |
| FF42 | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF43 | 8E0402 | STX# 0204   |        |     |
| FF46 | AD1002 | LDA# 0210   |        | -   |
| FF49 | D022   | BNE 22      | *FF6D* | P"  |
| FF4B | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FF4C | 2015BF | JSR BF15    |        | ?   |
| FF4F | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF50 | AD0502 | LDA# 0205   |        | -   |
| FF53 | F013   | BEQ 13      | *FF68* | P   |
| FF55 | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FF56 | 20F3BE | JSR BEF3    |        | S>  |
| FF59 | C90D   | CMP# 0D     |        | I   |
| FF5B | D00C   | BNE 0C      | *FF69* | P   |
| FF5D | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF5E | A20A   | LDX# 0A     |        | "   |
| FF60 | A900   | LDA# 00     |        | )   |
| FF62 | 20F3BE | JSR BEF3    |        | S>  |
| FF65 | CA     | DEX         |        | J   |
| FF66 | D0FA   | BNE FA      | *FF62* | PZ  |
| FF68 | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FF69 | AE0402 | LDX# 0204   |        |     |
| FF6C | 60     | RTS         |        | @   |
| FF6D | 68     | PLA         |        | H   |
| FF6E | 48     | PHA         |        | H   |
| FF6F | AE1102 | LDX# 0211   |        |     |
| FF72 | DD3CFF | CMP-AX FF3C |        | J<  |
| FF75 | D008   | BNE 08      | *FF7F* | P   |
| FF77 | E8     | INX         |        | H   |



## 650B 3.0 ROM BASIC SUPPORT FOR SERIAL SYSTEMS

|      |        |           |        |     |
|------|--------|-----------|--------|-----|
| FF78 | E004   | CPX# 04   |        | @   |
| FF7A | D005   | BNE 05    | *FF81* | P   |
| FF7C | 20AEFF | JSR FFAE  |        | "   |
| FF7F | A200   | LDX# 00   |        | "   |
| FF81 | 8E1102 | STX# 0211 |        | "   |
| FF84 | 4C50FF | JMP# FF50 |        | LP  |
| FF87 | AD00FC | LDA# FC00 |        | -\  |
| FF8A | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FF8B | 9013   | BCC 13    | *FFA0* | )   |
| FF8D | A900   | LDA# 00   |        | )   |
| FF8F | 8D0302 | STA# 0203 |        | -   |
| FF92 | AD01FC | LDA# FC01 |        | -\  |
| FF95 | F0F0   | BEQ F0    | *FF87* | PF  |
| FF97 | 297F   | AND# 7F   |        | )   |
| FF99 | C905   | CMP# 05   |        | I   |
| FF9B | DOCF   | BNE CF    | *FF6C* | PO  |
| FF9D | 20AEFF | JSR FFAE  |        | -   |
| FFA0 | AD0302 | LDA# 0203 |        | -   |
| FFA3 | F0E2   | BEQ E2    | *FF87* | PB  |
| FFA5 | AD05FB | LDA# FB05 |        | -[  |
| FFA9 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FFA9 | 90DC   | BCC DC    | *FF87* | \   |
| FFAB | 4CEABE | JMP# BEEA |        | LJ> |
| FFAE | AD1002 | LDA# 0210 |        | -   |
| FFB1 | 49FF   | EOR# FF   |        | I   |
| FFB3 | 8D1002 | STA# 0210 |        | -   |
| FFB6 | 60     | RTS       |        | @   |
| FFB7 | 43     | ?         |        | C   |
| FFB8 | 2F     | ?         |        | /   |
| FFB9 | 57     | ?         |        | W   |
| FFBA | 2F     | ?         |        | /   |
| FFBB | 4D3FAD | EOR# AD3F |        | M?- |
| FFBE | 00     | BRK       |        | -   |
| FFBF | FC     | ?         |        | \   |
| FFC0 | 4A     | LSR-A     |        | J   |
| FFC1 | 9003   | BCC 03    | *FFC6* | )   |
| FFC3 | 4C33A6 | JMP# A633 |        | L3% |
| FFC6 | 4C28A6 | JMP# A628 |        | L(& |
| FFC9 | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FFCA | A901   | LDA# 01   |        | )   |
| FFCC | D008   | BNE 08    | *FFD6* | P   |
| FFCE | 48     | PHA       |        | H   |
| FFCF | A901   | LDA# 01   |        | )   |
| FFD1 | 8D0302 | STA# 0203 |        | -   |
| FFD4 | A900   | LDA# 00   |        | )   |
| FFD6 | 8D0502 | STA# 0203 |        | -   |
| FFD9 | 68     | PLA       |        | H   |
| FFDA | 20FEBE | JSR BEFE  |        | ^>  |
| FFDD | 4C19A3 | JMP# A319 |        | L#  |
| FFE0 | 64     | ?         |        | D   |
| FFE1 | 18     | CLC       |        | -   |
| FFE2 | 00     | BRK       |        | -   |
| FFE3 | 00     | BRK       |        | -   |
| FFE4 | 03     | ?         |        | -   |
| FFE5 | FF     | ?         |        | -   |
| FFE6 | 3F     | ?         |        | ?   |
| FFE7 | 00     | BRK       |        | -   |
| FFE8 | 03     | ?         |        | -   |
| FFE9 | FF     | ?         |        | -   |
| FFEA | 3F     | ?         |        | ?   |
| FFEB | 4C87FF | JMP# FF87 |        | L   |

## 65AB 3.0 ROM BASIC SUPPORT FOR SERIAL SYSTEMS

|      |        |      |      |        |    |
|------|--------|------|------|--------|----|
| FFEE | 4C42FF | JMP# | FF42 |        | LB |
| FFF1 | 4CBDFE | JMP# | FFBD |        | L= |
| FFF4 | 4CCEFF | JMP# | FFCE |        | LN |
| FFF7 | 4CC9FF | JMP# | FFC9 |        | LI |
| FFFA | 3001   | BMI  | 01   | *FFFD* | 0  |
| FFFC | 00     | BRK  |      |        |    |
| FFFD | FF     | ?    |      |        |    |
| FFFE | C001   | CPY# | 01   |        | e  |

ASA2 SERIAL MONITOR FOR 6800 MICRO PROCESSOR

```

FE00 7E FF D3 47 24 FA B6 FC 01 84 7F 81 7F 27 F1 7E
FE10 FF 88 8D EC 81 52 27 13 81 30 2B F6 81 39 2F 0A
FE20 81 41 2B EE 81 46 2E EA 80 07 39 7E FF A8 8D 07
FE30 8D 13 A7 00 08 20 F9 8D 0C B7 1F 34 8D 07 B7 1F
FE40 35 FE 1F 34 39 8D CB 48 48 48 16 8D C4 84 0F
FE50 1B 39 00 00 8D E1 86 0D 8D 2E 86 0A 8D 2A 8D 17
FE60 8D 13 8D 13 8D 11 8D 0F 8D 0D 8D 0B 8D 09 B6 FC
FE70 00 47 24 E2 7E FF B2 8D 26 39 44 44 44 44 84 0F
FE80 8B 30 81 39 23 02 8B 07 37 F6 FC 00 57 57 24 F9
FE90 B7 FC 01 33 39 A6 00 8D E1 A6 00 8D E1 08 39 8D
FEA0 F4 86 20 20 E3 00 00 00 86 03 B7 FC 00 86 B1 B7
FEB0 FC 00 8E 1F 28 86 0D 8D CF 86 0A 8D CB BD FF 00
FEC0 16 8D DE C1 4C 26 03 7E FF 2E C1 50 27 86 C1 47
FED0 26 E0 3B B6 1F DF 27 03 7E 1F B0 B6 FC 00 47 24
FEE0 FA 7E FF 06 00 00 00 7F 1F DF C6 00 F7 F7 01 F7
FEF0 F7 00 C6 04 F7 F7 01 7E FF A8 FF A8 1F E0 FF E7
    
```

# Conventional Typewriter

This program provides a means of using the OSI-65V when interfaced to a printer to be used as a conventional typewriter and also modify the text for a data file.

Consider the program as having two parts or functions. The first part allows you to type text in much the same way you would on a typewriter, that is, without formatting PRINT instructions in BASIC. You need type only what you want to be printed.

After clearing the video screen, the program starts by asking the user "CHARACTER WIDTH?". This tells the program how many characters per line to limit. The maximum width would be determined by your printer or video display format. Next the computer displays the line number of the text which you are typing. An up-arrow appears on the screen (via a POKE instruction in the program) indicating where your line must terminate. This becomes a very useful feature. In the event that the line-width is exceeded, an OVERWIDTH error message comes up and you are free to rewrite the line. When the text input has been completed, input a right-arrow, which signals the program to jump to its next section. The correct format is then printed out on your display, following which the screen is cleared. Next the program lists three options. The first asks "PRINT DATA" -- inputting a 1 causes the printer to turn on via a POKE instruction. The correct text is then printed in correct format and the printer is turned back off via another POKE instruction. The program now displays the option list again.

The second option asks "FILE DATA" -- inputting a 2 displays the message "SET RECORDER".

At this point a delay loop in the program allows you enough time to turn on the recorder in the record mode. When the loop times out, each line of the text is preceded by "100X DATA". Output to tape and display on screen are as in the following condensed example:

```
1000 DATA Now is the
1001 DATA time for all
1002 DATA good men
```

The line numbers are incremented, the word "DATA" is inserted, and the text follows.

When inputing back from the tape, any program could be written to use the data. The usefulness of the program should be readily apparent.

The third option asks "ADD DATA" -- inputting a 3 allows you to continue with the text from the point where you left off.

Note that some of the added features provided in this program via the POKE commands (e.g., screen erase and printer on-off at programmed points) cannot be appreciated in the hard copy printout.

General notes: a space inputed instead of characters yields a blank line. The text is limited to 256 lines of memory capability. The program will not recognize commas. If you type a line containing a comma, an error message "EXTRA IGNORED" will appear in the succeeding line.

This same program can also be used on OS-65A (serial-based systems) with the following restrictions:

No up-arrow appears on the screen as a prompt to indicate where a line should end.

The screen is not cleared at the start of each operation (on video-based system the clearing of the screen occurs as a result of lines 60 and 300; on serial-based systems these lines cause merely a triple-carriage return-linefeed).

CONVENTIONAL TYPEWRITER

```

10 PRINT
20 PRINT "PROGRAM BY
25 PRINT "GARY SMITH"
30 PRINT "4322 WATTERSON ST.
35 PRINT "CINCINNATI OH 45227"
50 GOSUB 220
60 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
70 INPUT "CHARACTERS PER LINE";D
80 I=256
90 DIMA$(I)
100 PRINT
110 FOR I=1TO256
120 PRINTI
130 IFD=>25ANDD=<49THENPOKE54149+(D-25),94
140 IFD=>49ANDD=<70THENPOKE54181+(D-50),94
150 IFD=<22THENPOKE54149+D,94
160 IFD=24THENPOKE54148,94
170 IFD=23THENPOKE54172,94
180 INPUTA$(I)
190 IFLEN ((A$(Y)))>DTHENPRINT"OVERWIDTH":I=I-1
200 IFA$(I)=">"THEN260
210 NEXTI
220 FORC=53348TO54268
230 POKEC,32:NEXTC
240 RETURN
250 POKE 64258,1
260 GOSUB 220
270 FORJ=1TOI-1
280 PRINTA$(J)
290 NEXTJ
300 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
310 POKE 64258,0
320 PRINTI-1;"DATA LINES"
330 PRINT
340 PRINT "INPUT OPTION..."
350 PRINT
360 PRINT" 1=PRINT DATA"
370 PRINT" 2=FILE DATA"
380 PRINT" 3=ADD MORE DATA"
390 INPUTE
400 PRINT
410 IFE=3THENI=I-1:GOTO210
420 IFE=1THENPOKE64258,1:GOTO260
430 IFE<>1ANDE<>2THENPRINT"BAD INPUT ?":PRINT:GOTO340
440 PRINT"SET RECORDER"
450 NULL10
460 FORL=1TO1000:NEXT
470 GOSUB 220
480 PRINT "1000 DATA ";I-1
490 FORK=1TOI-1
500 A=1000+K
510 PRINTA;"DATA ";A$(K)
520 NEXTK
530 NULL0
540 END

```

OK

# Hex Conversion Table

The following tables contain direct conversions between decimal and hexadecimal integers. The tables cover a range between 0–4095<sub>10</sub>. To convert hexadecimal integers outside of this range to decimal integers, add a displacement from the following list of displacements.

| Hexadecimal | Decimal | Hexadecimal | Decimal    |
|-------------|---------|-------------|------------|
| 01 000      | 4 096   | 1F 000      | 126 876    |
| 02 000      | 8 192   | 20 000      | 131 072    |
| 03 000      | 12 288  | 30 000      | 196 808    |
| 04 000      | 16 384  | 40 000      | 262 144    |
| 05 000      | 20 480  | 50 000      | 327 680    |
| 06 000      | 24 576  | 60 000      | 393 216    |
| 07 000      | 28 672  | 70 000      | 458 752    |
| 08 000      | 32 768  | 80 000      | 524 288    |
| 09 000      | 36 864  | 90 000      | 589 824    |
| 0A 000      | 40 960  | A0 000      | 655 360    |
| 0B 000      | 45 056  | B0 000      | 720 896    |
| 0C 000      | 49 152  | C0 000      | 786 432    |
| 0D 000      | 53 248  | D0 000      | 851 968    |
| 0E 000      | 57 344  | E0 000      | 917 504    |
| 0F 000      | 61 440  | F0 000      | 983 040    |
| 10 000      | 65 536  | 100 000     | 1 048 576  |
| 11 000      | 69 632  | 200 000     | 2 097 152  |
| 12 000      | 73 728  | 300 000     | 3 145 728  |
| 13 000      | 77 824  | 400 000     | 4 194 304  |
| 14 000      | 81 920  | 500 000     | 5 242 880  |
| 15 000      | 86 016  | 600 000     | 6 291 456  |
| 16 000      | 90 112  | 700 000     | 7 340 032  |
| 17 000      | 94 208  | 800 000     | 8 388 608  |
| 18 000      | 98 304  | 900 000     | 9 437 184  |
| 19 000      | 102 400 | A00 000     | 10 485 760 |
| 1A 000      | 106 496 | B00 000     | 11 534 336 |
| 1B 000      | 110 592 | C00 000     | 12 582 912 |
| 1C 000      | 114 688 | D00 000     | 13 631 488 |
| 1D 000      | 118 784 | E00 000     | 14 680 064 |
| 1E 000      | 122 880 | F00 000     | 15 728 640 |

For example: To convert 23A7<sub>16</sub> to decimal,  
 1) Find 3A7<sub>16</sub> = 935<sub>10</sub> from table  
 2) Add 2000<sub>16</sub> = 8192<sub>10</sub> from list

$$\begin{array}{r} 8192 \\ + 935 \\ \hline 9127 \end{array}$$

thus 23A7<sub>16</sub> = 9127<sub>10</sub>



To convert decimal integers outside of this range to hexadecimal integers, use the following list of displacements.

| Decimal   | Hexadecimal | Decimal       | Hexadecimal |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 000     | 3E8         | 2 000 000     | 1E8 480     |
| 2 000     | 7D0         | 3 000 000     | 2DC 6C0     |
| 3 000     | BB8         | 4 000 000     | 3D0 900     |
| 4 000     | FA0         | 5 000 000     | 4C4 B40     |
| 5 000     | 1 388       | 6 000 000     | 588 D80     |
| 6 000     | 1 770       | 7 000 000     | 6AC E60     |
| 7 000     | 1 858       | 8 000 000     | 7A1 200     |
| 8 000     | 1 F40       | 9 000 000     | 895 440     |
| 9 000     | 2 328       | 10 000 000    | 989 680     |
| 10 000    | 2 710       | 20 000 000    | 1 312 D00   |
| 20 000    | 4 E20       | 30 000 000    | 1 C9C 380   |
| 30 000    | 7 530       | 40 000 000    | 2 625 A00   |
| 40 000    | 9 C40       | 50 000 000    | 2 FAF 080   |
| 50 000    | C 350       | 60 000 000    | 3 938 700   |
| 60 000    | E A60       | 70 000 000    | 4 2C1 D80   |
| 70 000    | 11 170      | 80 000 000    | 4 C48 400   |
| 80 000    | 13 880      | 90 000 000    | 5 5D4 A80   |
| 90 000    | 15 F90      | 100 000 000   | 5 F5E 100   |
| 100 000   | 18 6A0      | 200 000 000   | 8 EBC 200   |
| 200 000   | 30 D40      | 300 000 000   | 11 E1A 300  |
| 300 000   | 49 3E0      | 400 000 000   | 17 D78 400  |
| 400 000   | 61 A80      | 500 000 000   | 1D CD6 500  |
| 500 000   | 7A 120      | 600 000 000   | 23 C34 600  |
| 600 000   | 92 7C0      | 700 000 000   | 29 B92 700  |
| 700 000   | AA E60      | 800 000 000   | 2F AF0 800  |
| 800 000   | C3 500      | 900 000 000   | 35 A4E 900  |
| 900 000   | DB 8A0      | 1 000 000 000 | 3B 9AC A00  |
| 1 000 000 | F4 240      |               |             |

For example: To convert  $41,236_{10}$  to hexadecimal

- 1) Find  $1236_{10} = 4D4_{16}$  from table
- 2) Add  $40,000_{10} = 9C40_{16}$  from above list

$$\begin{array}{r} 9C40 \\ + 4D4 \\ \hline A114 \end{array}$$

thus  $41,236_{10} = A114_{16}$

## Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversions 0-2FF

|     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0002 | 0003 | 0004 | 0005 | 0006 | 0007 | 0008 | 0009 | 0010 | 0011 | 0012 | 0013 | 0014 | 0015 |
| 010 | 0016 | 0017 | 0018 | 0019 | 0020 | 0021 | 0022 | 0023 | 0024 | 0025 | 0026 | 0027 | 0028 | 0029 | 0030 | 0031 |
| 020 | 0032 | 0033 | 0034 | 0035 | 0036 | 0037 | 0038 | 0039 | 0040 | 0041 | 0042 | 0043 | 0044 | 0045 | 0046 | 0047 |
| 030 | 0048 | 0049 | 0050 | 0051 | 0052 | 0053 | 0054 | 0055 | 0056 | 0057 | 0058 | 0059 | 0060 | 0061 | 0062 | 0063 |
| 040 | 0064 | 0065 | 0066 | 0067 | 0068 | 0069 | 0070 | 0071 | 0072 | 0073 | 0074 | 0075 | 0076 | 0077 | 0078 | 0079 |
| 050 | 0080 | 0081 | 0082 | 0083 | 0084 | 0085 | 0086 | 0087 | 0088 | 0089 | 0090 | 0091 | 0092 | 0093 | 0094 | 0095 |
| 060 | 0096 | 0097 | 0098 | 0099 | 0100 | 0101 | 0102 | 0103 | 0104 | 0105 | 0106 | 0107 | 0108 | 0109 | 0110 | 0111 |
| 070 | 0112 | 0113 | 0114 | 0115 | 0116 | 0117 | 0118 | 0119 | 0120 | 0121 | 0122 | 0123 | 0124 | 0125 | 0126 | 0127 |
| 080 | 0128 | 0129 | 0130 | 0131 | 0132 | 0133 | 0134 | 0135 | 0136 | 0137 | 0138 | 0139 | 0140 | 0141 | 0142 | 0143 |
| 090 | 0144 | 0145 | 0146 | 0147 | 0148 | 0149 | 0150 | 0151 | 0152 | 0153 | 0154 | 0155 | 0156 | 0157 | 0158 | 0159 |
| 0A0 | 0160 | 0161 | 0162 | 0163 | 0164 | 0165 | 0166 | 0167 | 0168 | 0169 | 0170 | 0171 | 0172 | 0173 | 0174 | 0175 |
| 0B0 | 0176 | 0177 | 0178 | 0179 | 0180 | 0181 | 0182 | 0183 | 0184 | 0185 | 0186 | 0187 | 0188 | 0189 | 0190 | 0191 |
| 0C0 | 0192 | 0193 | 0194 | 0195 | 0196 | 0197 | 0198 | 0199 | 0200 | 0201 | 0202 | 0203 | 0204 | 0205 | 0206 | 0207 |
| 0D0 | 0208 | 0209 | 0210 | 0211 | 0212 | 0213 | 0214 | 0215 | 0216 | 0217 | 0218 | 0219 | 0220 | 0221 | 0222 | 0223 |
| 0E0 | 0224 | 0225 | 0226 | 0227 | 0228 | 0229 | 0230 | 0231 | 0232 | 0233 | 0234 | 0235 | 0236 | 0237 | 0238 | 0239 |
| 0F0 | 0240 | 0241 | 0242 | 0243 | 0244 | 0245 | 0246 | 0247 | 0248 | 0249 | 0250 | 0251 | 0252 | 0253 | 0254 | 0255 |
| 100 | 0256 | 0257 | 0258 | 0259 | 0260 | 0261 | 0262 | 0263 | 0264 | 0265 | 0266 | 0267 | 0268 | 0269 | 0270 | 0271 |
| 110 | 0272 | 0273 | 0274 | 0275 | 0276 | 0277 | 0278 | 0279 | 0280 | 0281 | 0282 | 0283 | 0284 | 0285 | 0286 | 0287 |
| 120 | 0288 | 0289 | 0290 | 0291 | 0292 | 0293 | 0294 | 0295 | 0296 | 0297 | 0298 | 0299 | 0300 | 0301 | 0302 | 0303 |
| 130 | 0304 | 0305 | 0306 | 0307 | 0308 | 0309 | 0310 | 0311 | 0312 | 0313 | 0314 | 0315 | 0316 | 0317 | 0318 | 0319 |
| 140 | 0320 | 0321 | 0322 | 0323 | 0324 | 0325 | 0326 | 0327 | 0328 | 0329 | 0330 | 0331 | 0332 | 0333 | 0334 | 0335 |
| 150 | 0336 | 0337 | 0338 | 0339 | 0340 | 0341 | 0342 | 0343 | 0344 | 0345 | 0346 | 0347 | 0348 | 0349 | 0350 | 0351 |
| 160 | 0352 | 0353 | 0354 | 0355 | 0356 | 0357 | 0358 | 0359 | 0360 | 0361 | 0362 | 0363 | 0364 | 0365 | 0366 | 0367 |
| 170 | 0368 | 0369 | 0370 | 0371 | 0372 | 0373 | 0374 | 0375 | 0376 | 0377 | 0378 | 0379 | 0380 | 0381 | 0382 | 0383 |
| 180 | 0384 | 0385 | 0386 | 0387 | 0388 | 0389 | 0390 | 0391 | 0392 | 0393 | 0394 | 0395 | 0396 | 0397 | 0398 | 0399 |
| 190 | 0400 | 0401 | 0402 | 0403 | 0404 | 0405 | 0406 | 0407 | 0408 | 0409 | 0410 | 0411 | 0412 | 0413 | 0414 | 0415 |
| 1A0 | 0416 | 0417 | 0418 | 0419 | 0420 | 0421 | 0422 | 0423 | 0424 | 0425 | 0426 | 0427 | 0428 | 0429 | 0430 | 0431 |
| 1B0 | 0432 | 0433 | 0434 | 0435 | 0436 | 0437 | 0438 | 0439 | 0440 | 0441 | 0442 | 0443 | 0444 | 0445 | 0446 | 0447 |
| 1C0 | 0448 | 0449 | 0450 | 0451 | 0452 | 0453 | 0454 | 0455 | 0456 | 0457 | 0458 | 0459 | 0460 | 0461 | 0462 | 0463 |
| 1D0 | 0464 | 0465 | 0466 | 0467 | 0468 | 0469 | 0470 | 0471 | 0472 | 0473 | 0474 | 0475 | 0476 | 0477 | 0478 | 0479 |
| 1E0 | 0480 | 0481 | 0482 | 0483 | 0484 | 0485 | 0486 | 0487 | 0488 | 0489 | 0490 | 0491 | 0492 | 0493 | 0494 | 0495 |
| 1F0 | 0496 | 0497 | 0498 | 0499 | 0500 | 0501 | 0502 | 0503 | 0504 | 0505 | 0506 | 0507 | 0508 | 0509 | 0510 | 0511 |
| 200 | 0512 | 0513 | 0514 | 0515 | 0516 | 0517 | 0518 | 0519 | 0520 | 0521 | 0522 | 0523 | 0524 | 0525 | 0526 | 0527 |
| 210 | 0528 | 0529 | 0530 | 0531 | 0532 | 0533 | 0534 | 0535 | 0536 | 0537 | 0538 | 0539 | 0540 | 0541 | 0542 | 0543 |
| 220 | 0544 | 0545 | 0546 | 0547 | 0548 | 0549 | 0550 | 0551 | 0552 | 0553 | 0554 | 0555 | 0556 | 0557 | 0558 | 0559 |
| 230 | 0560 | 0561 | 0562 | 0563 | 0564 | 0565 | 0566 | 0567 | 0568 | 0569 | 0570 | 0571 | 0572 | 0573 | 0574 | 0575 |
| 240 | 0576 | 0577 | 0578 | 0579 | 0580 | 0581 | 0582 | 0583 | 0584 | 0585 | 0586 | 0587 | 0588 | 0589 | 0590 | 0591 |
| 250 | 0592 | 0593 | 0594 | 0595 | 0596 | 0597 | 0598 | 0599 | 0600 | 0601 | 0602 | 0603 | 0604 | 0605 | 0606 | 0607 |
| 260 | 0608 | 0609 | 0610 | 0611 | 0612 | 0613 | 0614 | 0615 | 0616 | 0617 | 0618 | 0619 | 0620 | 0621 | 0622 | 0623 |
| 270 | 0624 | 0625 | 0626 | 0627 | 0628 | 0629 | 0630 | 0631 | 0632 | 0633 | 0634 | 0635 | 0636 | 0637 | 0638 | 0639 |
| 280 | 0640 | 0641 | 0642 | 0643 | 0644 | 0645 | 0646 | 0647 | 0648 | 0649 | 0650 | 0651 | 0652 | 0653 | 0654 | 0655 |
| 290 | 0656 | 0657 | 0658 | 0659 | 0660 | 0661 | 0662 | 0663 | 0664 | 0665 | 0666 | 0667 | 0668 | 0669 | 0670 | 0671 |
| 2A0 | 0672 | 0673 | 0674 | 0675 | 0676 | 0677 | 0678 | 0679 | 0680 | 0681 | 0682 | 0683 | 0684 | 0685 | 0686 | 0687 |
| 2B0 | 0688 | 0689 | 0690 | 0691 | 0692 | 0693 | 0694 | 0695 | 0696 | 0697 | 0698 | 0699 | 0700 | 0701 | 0702 | 0703 |
| 2C0 | 0704 | 0705 | 0706 | 0707 | 0708 | 0709 | 0710 | 0711 | 0712 | 0713 | 0714 | 0715 | 0716 | 0717 | 0718 | 0719 |
| 2D0 | 0720 | 0721 | 0722 | 0723 | 0724 | 0725 | 0726 | 0727 | 0728 | 0729 | 0730 | 0731 | 0732 | 0733 | 0734 | 0735 |
| 2E0 | 0736 | 0737 | 0738 | 0739 | 0740 | 0741 | 0742 | 0743 | 0744 | 0745 | 0746 | 0747 | 0748 | 0749 | 0750 | 0751 |
| 2F0 | 0752 | 0753 | 0754 | 0755 | 0756 | 0757 | 0758 | 0759 | 0760 | 0761 | 0762 | 0763 | 0764 | 0765 | 0766 | 0767 |

|     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 300 | 0768 | 0769 | 0770 | 0771 | 0772 | 0773 | 0774 | 0775 | 0776 | 0777 | 0778 | 0779 | 0780 | 0781 | 0782 | 0783 |
| 310 | 0784 | 0785 | 0786 | 0787 | 0788 | 0789 | 0790 | 0791 | 0792 | 0793 | 0794 | 0795 | 0796 | 0797 | 0798 | 0799 |
| 320 | 0800 | 0801 | 0802 | 0803 | 0804 | 0805 | 0806 | 0807 | 0808 | 0809 | 0810 | 0811 | 0812 | 0813 | 0814 | 0815 |
| 330 | 0816 | 0817 | 0818 | 0819 | 0820 | 0821 | 0822 | 0823 | 0824 | 0825 | 0826 | 0827 | 0828 | 0829 | 0830 | 0831 |
| 340 | 0832 | 0833 | 0834 | 0835 | 0836 | 0837 | 0838 | 0839 | 0840 | 0841 | 0842 | 0843 | 0844 | 0845 | 0846 | 0847 |
| 350 | 0848 | 0849 | 0850 | 0851 | 0852 | 0853 | 0854 | 0855 | 0856 | 0857 | 0858 | 0859 | 0860 | 0861 | 0862 | 0863 |
| 360 | 0864 | 0865 | 0866 | 0867 | 0868 | 0869 | 0870 | 0871 | 0872 | 0873 | 0874 | 0875 | 0876 | 0877 | 0878 | 0879 |
| 370 | 0880 | 0881 | 0882 | 0883 | 0884 | 0885 | 0886 | 0887 | 0888 | 0889 | 0890 | 0891 | 0892 | 0893 | 0894 | 0895 |
| 380 | 0896 | 0897 | 0898 | 0899 | 0900 | 0901 | 0902 | 0903 | 0904 | 0905 | 0906 | 0907 | 0908 | 0909 | 0910 | 0911 |
| 390 | 0912 | 0913 | 0914 | 0915 | 0916 | 0917 | 0918 | 0919 | 0920 | 0921 | 0922 | 0923 | 0924 | 0925 | 0926 | 0927 |
| 3A0 | 0928 | 0929 | 0930 | 0931 | 0932 | 0933 | 0934 | 0935 | 0936 | 0937 | 0938 | 0939 | 0940 | 0941 | 0942 | 0943 |
| 3B0 | 0944 | 0945 | 0946 | 0947 | 0948 | 0949 | 0950 | 0951 | 0952 | 0953 | 0954 | 0955 | 0956 | 0957 | 0958 | 0959 |
| 3C0 | 0960 | 0961 | 0962 | 0963 | 0964 | 0965 | 0966 | 0967 | 0968 | 0969 | 0970 | 0971 | 0972 | 0973 | 0974 | 0975 |
| 3D0 | 0976 | 0977 | 0978 | 0979 | 0980 | 0981 | 0982 | 0983 | 0984 | 0985 | 0986 | 0987 | 0988 | 0989 | 0990 | 0991 |
| 3E0 | 0992 | 0993 | 0994 | 0995 | 0996 | 0997 | 0998 | 0999 | 1000 | 1001 | 1002 | 1003 | 1004 | 1005 | 1006 | 1007 |
| 3F0 | 1008 | 1009 | 1010 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1014 | 1015 | 1016 | 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 |
| 400 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 |
| 410 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 |
| 420 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 |
| 430 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 |
| 440 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 |
| 450 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 |
| 460 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 |
| 470 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 |
| 480 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 |
| 490 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 |
| 4A0 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 |
| 4B0 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 |
| 4C0 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 |
| 4D0 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 |
| 4E0 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 |
| 4F0 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 |
| 500 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 |
| 510 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 |
| 520 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 |
| 530 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 |
| 540 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 |
| 550 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 |
| 560 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 |
| 570 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 |
| 580 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 |
| 590 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 |
| 5A0 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 |
| 5B0 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 |
| 5C0 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 |
| 5D0 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 | 1492 | 1493 | 1494 | 1495 | 1496 | 1497 | 1498 | 1499 | 1500 | 1501 | 1502 | 1503 |
| 5E0 | 1504 | 1505 | 1506 | 1507 | 1508 | 1509 | 1510 | 1511 | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1517 | 1518 | 1519 |
| 5F0 | 1520 | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 | 1528 | 1529 | 1530 | 1531 | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 |

## Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversions 800-8FF

|     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 600 | 1536 | 1537 | 1538 | 1539 | 1540 | 1541 | 1542 | 1543 | 1544 | 1545 | 1546 | 1547 | 1548 | 1549 | 1550 | 1551 |
| 610 | 1552 | 1553 | 1554 | 1555 | 1556 | 1557 | 1558 | 1559 | 1560 | 1561 | 1562 | 1563 | 1564 | 1565 | 1566 | 1567 |
| 620 | 1568 | 1569 | 1570 | 1571 | 1572 | 1573 | 1574 | 1575 | 1576 | 1577 | 1578 | 1579 | 1580 | 1581 | 1582 | 1583 |
| 630 | 1584 | 1585 | 1586 | 1587 | 1588 | 1589 | 1590 | 1591 | 1592 | 1593 | 1594 | 1595 | 1596 | 1597 | 1598 | 1599 |
| 640 | 1600 | 1601 | 1602 | 1603 | 1604 | 1605 | 1606 | 1607 | 1608 | 1609 | 1610 | 1611 | 1612 | 1613 | 1614 | 1615 |
| 650 | 1616 | 1617 | 1618 | 1619 | 1620 | 1621 | 1622 | 1623 | 1624 | 1625 | 1626 | 1627 | 1628 | 1629 | 1630 | 1631 |
| 660 | 1632 | 1633 | 1634 | 1635 | 1636 | 1637 | 1638 | 1639 | 1640 | 1641 | 1642 | 1643 | 1644 | 1645 | 1646 | 1647 |
| 670 | 1648 | 1649 | 1650 | 1651 | 1652 | 1653 | 1654 | 1655 | 1656 | 1657 | 1658 | 1659 | 1660 | 1661 | 1662 | 1663 |
| 680 | 1664 | 1665 | 1666 | 1667 | 1668 | 1669 | 1670 | 1671 | 1672 | 1673 | 1674 | 1675 | 1676 | 1677 | 1678 | 1679 |
| 690 | 1680 | 1681 | 1682 | 1683 | 1684 | 1685 | 1686 | 1687 | 1688 | 1689 | 1690 | 1691 | 1692 | 1693 | 1694 | 1695 |
| 6A0 | 1696 | 1697 | 1698 | 1699 | 1700 | 1701 | 1702 | 1703 | 1704 | 1705 | 1706 | 1707 | 1708 | 1709 | 1710 | 1711 |
| 6B0 | 1712 | 1713 | 1714 | 1715 | 1716 | 1717 | 1718 | 1719 | 1720 | 1721 | 1722 | 1723 | 1724 | 1725 | 1726 | 1727 |
| 6C0 | 1728 | 1729 | 1730 | 1731 | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 | 1740 | 1741 | 1742 | 1743 |
| 6D0 | 1744 | 1745 | 1746 | 1747 | 1748 | 1749 | 1750 | 1751 | 1752 | 1753 | 1754 | 1755 | 1756 | 1757 | 1758 | 1759 |
| 6E0 | 1760 | 1761 | 1762 | 1763 | 1764 | 1765 | 1766 | 1767 | 1768 | 1769 | 1770 | 1771 | 1772 | 1773 | 1774 | 1775 |
| 6F0 | 1776 | 1777 | 1778 | 1779 | 1780 | 1781 | 1782 | 1783 | 1784 | 1785 | 1786 | 1787 | 1788 | 1789 | 1790 | 1791 |
| 700 | 1792 | 1793 | 1794 | 1795 | 1796 | 1797 | 1798 | 1799 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 |
| 710 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 |
| 720 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 |
| 730 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 |
| 740 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 |
| 750 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 |
| 760 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 |
| 770 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 |
| 780 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 |
| 790 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 |
| 7A0 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| 7B0 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
| 7C0 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
| 7D0 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| 7E0 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 |
| 7F0 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 |
| 800 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 |
| 810 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 |
| 820 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 |
| 830 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 |
| 840 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 |
| 850 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 |
| 860 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 |
| 870 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 |
| 880 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 |
| 890 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 |
| 8A0 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 |
| 8B0 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 |
| 8C0 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 |
| 8D0 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 |
| 8E0 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 |
| 8F0 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 |

## Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversions 900-BFF

|     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 900 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 |
| 910 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 |
| 920 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 |
| 930 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 |
| 940 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 |
| 950 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389 | 2390 | 2391 | 2392 | 2393 | 2394 | 2395 | 2396 | 2397 | 2398 | 2399 |
| 960 | 2400 | 2401 | 2402 | 2403 | 2404 | 2405 | 2406 | 2407 | 2408 | 2409 | 2410 | 2411 | 2412 | 2413 | 2414 | 2415 |
| 970 | 2416 | 2417 | 2418 | 2419 | 2420 | 2421 | 2422 | 2423 | 2424 | 2425 | 2426 | 2427 | 2428 | 2429 | 2430 | 2431 |
| 980 | 2432 | 2433 | 2434 | 2435 | 2436 | 2437 | 2438 | 2439 | 2440 | 2441 | 2442 | 2443 | 2444 | 2445 | 2446 | 2447 |
| 990 | 2448 | 2449 | 2450 | 2451 | 2452 | 2453 | 2454 | 2455 | 2456 | 2457 | 2458 | 2459 | 2460 | 2461 | 2462 | 2463 |
| 9A0 | 2464 | 2465 | 2466 | 2467 | 2468 | 2469 | 2470 | 2471 | 2472 | 2473 | 2474 | 2475 | 2476 | 2477 | 2478 | 2479 |
| 9B0 | 2480 | 2481 | 2482 | 2483 | 2484 | 2485 | 2486 | 2487 | 2488 | 2489 | 2490 | 2491 | 2492 | 2493 | 2494 | 2495 |
| 9C0 | 2496 | 2497 | 2498 | 2499 | 2500 | 2501 | 2502 | 2503 | 2504 | 2505 | 2506 | 2507 | 2508 | 2509 | 2510 | 2511 |
| 9D0 | 2512 | 2513 | 2514 | 2515 | 2516 | 2517 | 2518 | 2519 | 2520 | 2521 | 2522 | 2523 | 2524 | 2525 | 2526 | 2527 |
| 9E0 | 2528 | 2529 | 2530 | 2531 | 2532 | 2533 | 2534 | 2535 | 2536 | 2537 | 2538 | 2539 | 2540 | 2541 | 2542 | 2543 |
| 9F0 | 2544 | 2545 | 2546 | 2547 | 2548 | 2549 | 2550 | 2551 | 2552 | 2553 | 2554 | 2555 | 2556 | 2557 | 2558 | 2559 |
| A00 | 2560 | 2561 | 2562 | 2563 | 2564 | 2565 | 2566 | 2567 | 2568 | 2569 | 2570 | 2571 | 2572 | 2573 | 2574 | 2575 |
| A10 | 2576 | 2577 | 2578 | 2579 | 2580 | 2581 | 2582 | 2583 | 2584 | 2585 | 2586 | 2587 | 2588 | 2589 | 2590 | 2591 |
| A20 | 2592 | 2593 | 2594 | 2595 | 2596 | 2597 | 2598 | 2599 | 2600 | 2601 | 2602 | 2603 | 2604 | 2605 | 2606 | 2607 |
| A30 | 2608 | 2609 | 2610 | 2611 | 2612 | 2613 | 2614 | 2615 | 2616 | 2617 | 2618 | 2619 | 2620 | 2621 | 2622 | 2623 |
| A40 | 2624 | 2625 | 2626 | 2627 | 2628 | 2629 | 2630 | 2631 | 2632 | 2633 | 2634 | 2635 | 2636 | 2637 | 2638 | 2639 |
| A50 | 2640 | 2641 | 2642 | 2643 | 2644 | 2645 | 2646 | 2647 | 2648 | 2649 | 2650 | 2651 | 2652 | 2653 | 2654 | 2655 |
| A60 | 2656 | 2657 | 2658 | 2659 | 2660 | 2661 | 2662 | 2663 | 2664 | 2665 | 2666 | 2667 | 2668 | 2669 | 2670 | 2671 |
| A70 | 2672 | 2673 | 2674 | 2675 | 2676 | 2677 | 2678 | 2679 | 2680 | 2681 | 2682 | 2683 | 2684 | 2685 | 2686 | 2687 |
| A80 | 2688 | 2689 | 2690 | 2691 | 2692 | 2693 | 2694 | 2695 | 2696 | 2697 | 2698 | 2699 | 2700 | 2701 | 2702 | 2703 |
| A90 | 2704 | 2705 | 2706 | 2707 | 2708 | 2709 | 2710 | 2711 | 2712 | 2713 | 2714 | 2715 | 2716 | 2717 | 2718 | 2719 |
| AA0 | 2720 | 2721 | 2722 | 2723 | 2724 | 2725 | 2726 | 2727 | 2728 | 2729 | 2730 | 2731 | 2732 | 2733 | 2734 | 2735 |
| AB0 | 2736 | 2737 | 2738 | 2739 | 2740 | 2741 | 2742 | 2743 | 2744 | 2745 | 2746 | 2747 | 2748 | 2749 | 2750 | 2751 |
| AC0 | 2752 | 2753 | 2754 | 2755 | 2756 | 2757 | 2758 | 2759 | 2760 | 2761 | 2762 | 2763 | 2764 | 2765 | 2766 | 2767 |
| AD0 | 2768 | 2769 | 2770 | 2771 | 2772 | 2773 | 2774 | 2775 | 2776 | 2777 | 2778 | 2779 | 2780 | 2781 | 2782 | 2783 |
| AE0 | 2784 | 2785 | 2786 | 2787 | 2788 | 2789 | 2790 | 2791 | 2792 | 2793 | 2794 | 2795 | 2796 | 2797 | 2798 | 2799 |
| AF0 | 2800 | 2801 | 2802 | 2803 | 2804 | 2805 | 2806 | 2807 | 2808 | 2809 | 2810 | 2811 | 2812 | 2813 | 2814 | 2815 |
| B00 | 2816 | 2817 | 2818 | 2819 | 2820 | 2821 | 2822 | 2823 | 2824 | 2825 | 2826 | 2827 | 2828 | 2829 | 2830 | 2831 |
| B10 | 2832 | 2833 | 2834 | 2835 | 2836 | 2837 | 2838 | 2839 | 2840 | 2841 | 2842 | 2843 | 2844 | 2845 | 2846 | 2847 |
| B20 | 2848 | 2849 | 2850 | 2851 | 2852 | 2853 | 2854 | 2855 | 2856 | 2857 | 2858 | 2859 | 2860 | 2861 | 2862 | 2863 |
| B30 | 2864 | 2865 | 2866 | 2867 | 2868 | 2869 | 2870 | 2871 | 2872 | 2873 | 2874 | 2875 | 2876 | 2877 | 2878 | 2879 |
| B40 | 2880 | 2881 | 2882 | 2883 | 2884 | 2885 | 2886 | 2887 | 2888 | 2889 | 2890 | 2891 | 2892 | 2893 | 2894 | 2895 |
| B50 | 2896 | 2897 | 2898 | 2899 | 2900 | 2901 | 2902 | 2903 | 2904 | 2905 | 2906 | 2907 | 2908 | 2909 | 2910 | 2911 |
| B60 | 2912 | 2913 | 2914 | 2915 | 2916 | 2917 | 2918 | 2919 | 2920 | 2921 | 2922 | 2923 | 2924 | 2925 | 2926 | 2927 |
| B70 | 2928 | 2929 | 2930 | 2931 | 2932 | 2933 | 2934 | 2935 | 2936 | 2937 | 2938 | 2939 | 2940 | 2941 | 2942 | 2943 |
| B80 | 2944 | 2945 | 2946 | 2947 | 2948 | 2949 | 2950 | 2951 | 2952 | 2953 | 2954 | 2955 | 2956 | 2957 | 2958 | 2959 |
| B90 | 2960 | 2961 | 2962 | 2963 | 2964 | 2965 | 2966 | 2967 | 2968 | 2969 | 2970 | 2971 | 2972 | 2973 | 2974 | 2975 |
| BA0 | 2976 | 2977 | 2978 | 2979 | 2980 | 2981 | 2982 | 2983 | 2984 | 2985 | 2986 | 2987 | 2988 | 2989 | 2990 | 2991 |
| BB0 | 2992 | 2993 | 2994 | 2995 | 2996 | 2997 | 2998 | 2999 | 3000 | 3001 | 3002 | 3003 | 3004 | 3005 | 3006 | 3007 |
| BC0 | 3008 | 3009 | 3010 | 3011 | 3012 | 3013 | 3014 | 3015 | 3016 | 3017 | 3018 | 3019 | 3020 | 3021 | 3022 | 3023 |
| BD0 | 3024 | 3025 | 3026 | 3027 | 3028 | 3029 | 3030 | 3031 | 3032 | 3033 | 3034 | 3035 | 3036 | 3037 | 3038 | 3039 |
| BE0 | 3040 | 3041 | 3042 | 3043 | 3044 | 3045 | 3046 | 4047 | 3048 | 3049 | 3050 | 3051 | 3052 | 3053 | 3054 | 3055 |
| BF0 | 3056 | 3057 | 3058 | 3059 | 3060 | 3061 | 3062 | 3063 | 3064 | 3065 | 3066 | 3067 | 3068 | 3069 | 3070 | 3071 |

## Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversions C00-EFF

|     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C00 | 3072 | 3073 | 3074 | 3075 | 3076 | 3077 | 3078 | 3079 | 3080 | 3081 | 3082 | 3083 | 3084 | 3085 | 3086 | 3087 |
| C10 | 3088 | 3089 | 3090 | 3091 | 3092 | 3093 | 3094 | 3095 | 3096 | 3097 | 3098 | 3099 | 3100 | 3101 | 3102 | 3103 |
| C20 | 3104 | 3105 | 3106 | 3107 | 3108 | 3109 | 3110 | 3111 | 3112 | 3113 | 3114 | 3115 | 3116 | 3117 | 3118 | 3119 |
| C30 | 3120 | 3121 | 3122 | 3123 | 3124 | 3125 | 3126 | 3127 | 3128 | 3129 | 3130 | 3131 | 3132 | 3133 | 3134 | 3135 |
| C40 | 3136 | 3137 | 3138 | 3139 | 3140 | 3141 | 3142 | 3143 | 3144 | 3145 | 3146 | 3147 | 3148 | 3149 | 3150 | 3151 |
| C50 | 3152 | 3153 | 3154 | 3155 | 3156 | 3157 | 3158 | 3159 | 3160 | 3161 | 3162 | 3163 | 3164 | 3165 | 3166 | 3167 |
| C60 | 3168 | 3169 | 3170 | 3171 | 3172 | 3173 | 3174 | 3175 | 3176 | 3177 | 3178 | 3179 | 3180 | 3181 | 3182 | 3183 |
| C70 | 3184 | 3185 | 3186 | 3187 | 3188 | 3189 | 3190 | 3191 | 3192 | 3193 | 3194 | 3195 | 3196 | 3197 | 3198 | 3199 |
| C80 | 3200 | 3201 | 3202 | 3203 | 3204 | 3205 | 3206 | 3207 | 3208 | 3209 | 3210 | 3211 | 3212 | 3213 | 3214 | 3215 |
| C90 | 3216 | 3217 | 3218 | 3219 | 3220 | 3221 | 3222 | 3223 | 3224 | 3225 | 3226 | 3227 | 3228 | 3229 | 3230 | 3231 |
| CA0 | 3232 | 3233 | 3234 | 3235 | 3236 | 3237 | 3238 | 3239 | 3240 | 3241 | 3242 | 3243 | 3244 | 3245 | 3246 | 3247 |
| CB0 | 3248 | 3249 | 3250 | 3251 | 3252 | 3253 | 3254 | 3255 | 3256 | 3257 | 3258 | 3259 | 3260 | 3261 | 3262 | 3263 |
| CC0 | 3264 | 3265 | 3266 | 3267 | 3268 | 3269 | 3270 | 3271 | 3272 | 3273 | 3274 | 3275 | 3276 | 3277 | 3278 | 3279 |
| CD0 | 3280 | 3281 | 3282 | 3283 | 3284 | 3285 | 3286 | 3287 | 3288 | 3289 | 3290 | 3291 | 3292 | 3293 | 3294 | 3295 |
| CE0 | 3296 | 3297 | 3298 | 3299 | 3300 | 3301 | 3302 | 3303 | 3304 | 3305 | 3306 | 3307 | 3308 | 3309 | 3310 | 3311 |
| CF0 | 3312 | 3313 | 3314 | 3315 | 3316 | 3317 | 3318 | 3319 | 3320 | 3321 | 3322 | 3323 | 3324 | 3325 | 3326 | 3327 |
| D00 | 3328 | 3329 | 3330 | 3331 | 3332 | 3333 | 3334 | 3335 | 3336 | 3337 | 3338 | 3339 | 3340 | 3341 | 3342 | 3343 |
| D10 | 3344 | 3345 | 3346 | 3347 | 3348 | 3349 | 3350 | 3351 | 3352 | 3353 | 3354 | 3355 | 3356 | 3357 | 3358 | 3359 |
| D20 | 3360 | 3361 | 3362 | 3363 | 3364 | 3365 | 3366 | 3367 | 3368 | 3369 | 3370 | 3371 | 3372 | 3373 | 3374 | 3375 |
| D30 | 3376 | 3377 | 3378 | 3379 | 3380 | 3381 | 3382 | 3383 | 3384 | 3385 | 3386 | 3387 | 3388 | 3389 | 3390 | 3391 |
| D40 | 3392 | 3393 | 3394 | 3395 | 3396 | 3397 | 3398 | 3399 | 3400 | 3401 | 3402 | 3403 | 3404 | 3405 | 3406 | 3407 |
| D50 | 3408 | 3409 | 3410 | 3411 | 3412 | 3413 | 3414 | 3415 | 3416 | 3417 | 3418 | 3419 | 3420 | 3421 | 3422 | 3423 |
| D60 | 3424 | 3425 | 3426 | 3427 | 3428 | 3429 | 3430 | 3431 | 3432 | 3433 | 3434 | 3435 | 3436 | 3437 | 3438 | 3439 |
| D70 | 3440 | 3441 | 3442 | 3443 | 3444 | 3445 | 3446 | 3447 | 3448 | 3449 | 3450 | 3451 | 3452 | 3453 | 3454 | 3455 |
| D80 | 3456 | 3457 | 3458 | 3459 | 3460 | 3461 | 3462 | 3463 | 3464 | 3465 | 3466 | 3467 | 3468 | 3469 | 3470 | 3471 |
| D90 | 3472 | 3473 | 3474 | 3475 | 3476 | 3477 | 3478 | 3479 | 3480 | 3481 | 3482 | 3483 | 3484 | 3485 | 3486 | 3487 |
| DA0 | 3488 | 3489 | 3490 | 3491 | 3492 | 3493 | 3494 | 3495 | 3496 | 3497 | 3498 | 3499 | 3500 | 3501 | 3502 | 3503 |
| DB0 | 3504 | 3505 | 3506 | 3507 | 3508 | 3509 | 3510 | 3511 | 3512 | 3513 | 3514 | 3515 | 3516 | 3517 | 3518 | 3519 |
| DC0 | 3520 | 3521 | 3522 | 3523 | 3524 | 3525 | 3526 | 3527 | 3528 | 3529 | 3530 | 3531 | 3532 | 3533 | 3534 | 3535 |
| CD0 | 3536 | 3537 | 3538 | 3539 | 3540 | 3541 | 3542 | 3543 | 3544 | 3545 | 3546 | 3547 | 3548 | 3549 | 3550 | 3551 |
| DE0 | 3552 | 3553 | 3554 | 3555 | 3556 | 3557 | 3558 | 3559 | 3560 | 3561 | 3562 | 3563 | 3564 | 3565 | 3566 | 3567 |
| DF0 | 3568 | 3569 | 3570 | 3571 | 3572 | 3573 | 3574 | 3575 | 3576 | 3577 | 3578 | 3579 | 3580 | 3581 | 3582 | 3583 |
| E00 | 3584 | 3585 | 3586 | 3587 | 3588 | 3589 | 3590 | 3591 | 3592 | 3593 | 3594 | 3595 | 3596 | 3597 | 3598 | 3599 |
| E10 | 3600 | 3601 | 3602 | 3603 | 3604 | 3605 | 3606 | 3607 | 3608 | 3609 | 3610 | 3611 | 3612 | 3613 | 3614 | 3615 |
| E20 | 3616 | 3617 | 3618 | 3619 | 3620 | 3621 | 3622 | 3623 | 3624 | 3625 | 3626 | 3627 | 3628 | 3629 | 3630 | 3631 |
| E30 | 3632 | 3633 | 3634 | 3635 | 3636 | 3637 | 3638 | 3639 | 3640 | 3641 | 3642 | 3643 | 3644 | 3645 | 3646 | 3647 |
| E40 | 3648 | 3649 | 3650 | 3651 | 3652 | 3653 | 3654 | 3655 | 3656 | 3657 | 3658 | 3659 | 3660 | 3661 | 3662 | 3663 |
| E50 | 3664 | 3665 | 3666 | 3667 | 3668 | 3669 | 3670 | 3671 | 3672 | 3673 | 3674 | 3675 | 3676 | 3677 | 3678 | 3679 |
| E60 | 3680 | 3681 | 3682 | 3683 | 3684 | 3685 | 3686 | 3687 | 3688 | 3689 | 3690 | 3691 | 3692 | 3693 | 3694 | 3695 |
| E70 | 3696 | 3697 | 3698 | 3699 | 3700 | 3701 | 3702 | 3703 | 3704 | 3705 | 3706 | 3707 | 3708 | 3709 | 3710 | 3711 |
| E80 | 3712 | 3713 | 3714 | 3715 | 3716 | 3717 | 3718 | 3719 | 3720 | 3721 | 3722 | 3723 | 3724 | 3725 | 3726 | 3727 |
| E90 | 3728 | 3729 | 3730 | 3731 | 3732 | 3733 | 3734 | 3735 | 3736 | 3737 | 3738 | 3739 | 3740 | 3741 | 3742 | 3743 |
| EA0 | 3744 | 3745 | 3746 | 3747 | 3748 | 3749 | 3750 | 3751 | 3752 | 3753 | 3754 | 3755 | 3756 | 3757 | 3758 | 3759 |
| EB0 | 3760 | 3761 | 3762 | 3763 | 3764 | 3765 | 3766 | 3767 | 3768 | 3769 | 3770 | 3771 | 3772 | 3773 | 3774 | 3775 |
| EC0 | 3776 | 3777 | 3778 | 3779 | 3780 | 3781 | 3782 | 3783 | 3784 | 3785 | 3786 | 3787 | 3788 | 3789 | 3790 | 3791 |
| ED0 | 3792 | 3793 | 3794 | 3795 | 3796 | 3797 | 3798 | 3799 | 3800 | 3801 | 3802 | 3803 | 3804 | 3805 | 3806 | 3807 |
| EE0 | 3808 | 3809 | 3810 | 3811 | 3812 | 3813 | 3814 | 3815 | 3816 | 3817 | 3818 | 3819 | 3820 | 3821 | 3822 | 3823 |
| EF0 | 3824 | 3825 | 3826 | 3827 | 3828 | 3829 | 3830 | 3831 | 3832 | 3833 | 3834 | 3835 | 3836 | 3837 | 3838 | 3839 |

## Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversions F00-FFF

|     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| F00 | 3840 | 3841 | 3842 | 3843 | 3844 | 3845 | 3846 | 3847 | 3848 | 3849 | 3850 | 3851 | 3852 | 3853 | 3854 | 3855 |
| F10 | 3856 | 3857 | 3858 | 3859 | 3860 | 3861 | 3862 | 3863 | 3864 | 3865 | 3866 | 3867 | 3868 | 3869 | 3870 | 3871 |
| F20 | 3872 | 3873 | 3874 | 3875 | 3876 | 3877 | 3878 | 3879 | 3880 | 3881 | 3882 | 3883 | 3884 | 3885 | 3886 | 3887 |
| F30 | 3888 | 3889 | 3890 | 3891 | 3892 | 3893 | 3894 | 3895 | 3896 | 3897 | 3898 | 3899 | 3900 | 3901 | 3902 | 3903 |
| F40 | 3904 | 3905 | 3906 | 3907 | 3908 | 3909 | 3910 | 3911 | 3912 | 3913 | 3914 | 3915 | 3916 | 3917 | 3918 | 3919 |
| F50 | 3920 | 3921 | 3922 | 3923 | 3924 | 3925 | 3926 | 3927 | 3928 | 3929 | 3930 | 3931 | 3932 | 3933 | 3934 | 3935 |
| F60 | 3936 | 3937 | 3938 | 3939 | 3940 | 3941 | 3942 | 3943 | 3944 | 3945 | 3946 | 3947 | 3948 | 3949 | 3950 | 3951 |
| F70 | 3952 | 3953 | 3954 | 3955 | 3956 | 3957 | 3958 | 3959 | 3960 | 3961 | 3962 | 3963 | 3964 | 3965 | 3966 | 3967 |
| F80 | 3968 | 3969 | 3970 | 3971 | 3972 | 3973 | 3974 | 3975 | 3976 | 3977 | 3978 | 3979 | 3980 | 3981 | 3982 | 3983 |
| F90 | 3984 | 3985 | 3986 | 3987 | 3988 | 3989 | 3990 | 3991 | 3992 | 3993 | 3994 | 3995 | 3996 | 3997 | 3998 | 3999 |
| FA0 | 4000 | 4001 | 4002 | 4003 | 4004 | 4005 | 4006 | 4007 | 4008 | 4009 | 4010 | 4011 | 4012 | 4013 | 4014 | 4015 |
| FB0 | 4016 | 4017 | 4018 | 4019 | 4020 | 4021 | 4022 | 4023 | 4024 | 4025 | 4026 | 4027 | 4028 | 4029 | 4030 | 4031 |
| FC0 | 4032 | 4033 | 4034 | 4035 | 4036 | 4037 | 4038 | 4039 | 4040 | 4041 | 4042 | 4043 | 4044 | 4045 | 4046 | 4047 |
| FD0 | 4048 | 4049 | 4050 | 4051 | 4052 | 4053 | 4054 | 4055 | 4056 | 4057 | 4058 | 4059 | 4060 | 4061 | 4062 | 4063 |
| FE0 | 4064 | 4065 | 4066 | 4067 | 4068 | 4069 | 4070 | 4071 | 4072 | 4073 | 4074 | 4075 | 4076 | 4077 | 4078 | 4079 |
| FF0 | 4080 | 4081 | 4082 | 4083 | 4084 | 4085 | 4086 | 4087 | 4088 | 4089 | 4090 | 4091 | 4092 | 4093 | 4094 | 4095 |





# IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS FROM ELCOMP

| Order No. | Price   | Title   | Review  |
|-----------|---------|---|---|
| 150       | \$11.00 | Care and Feeding of The Commodore PET                   | Eight chapters, exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.   |
| 151       | \$ 9.95 | 8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual                     | Authoritative reference manual for the original Microsoft 4K and 8K BASIC developed for Altair and later computers including PET, TRS-80, and OSI. OSI owners please take note! |
| 152       | \$ 9.95 | Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802 (S-44 Card Manual) | This is a revised, formal printing of our unique S-44 card manual. Describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44-pin S-44 cards including RAM, ROM, digital I/O, and MUX/A to D.            |
| 153       | \$14.90 | Microcomputer Application Notes                         | Reprint of Intel literature.  |
| 154       | \$ 6.95 | Complex Sound Generation                                | New, revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator. Circuit board available.   |
| 155       | \$14.90 | The First Book of TRS-80                                | Programs and applications ideas for the TRS 80<br><small>TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.</small>   |
| 156       | \$14.90 | Small Business Programs                                 | Business Programs in BASIC for use on most microcomputers.  |

Available direct from us NOW. Dealers please contact us for starter stock. Plans for either large or small dealerships.

## NEW: MONJANA/1 – THE USER-GUIDED MONITOR ROM FOR COMMODORE CBM

A well-documented, powerful new monitor ROM that any Commodore CBM user can plug into one of the free ROM sockets. At a price of only \$98, including an extensive manual, MONJANA/1 offers more user guidance and debugging aids than any other monitor available today. It is indispensable for anyone intending to program his CBM in 6502 machine language. (Trace, link, disassembler, dump, relocate printer option, line assemble, and much more.) Order No. 2001

©1983 ELCOMP, Trade Name of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

| Order No.                                  | Price   | Title  | Review  |
|--|---------|--|---|
| 2001                                       | \$98.00 | MONJANA/1 CBM Monitor                          | Installs in free ROM socket.  |
| <b>NEW: OUR REDYSOFT CASSETTE SOFTWARE</b> |         |  |   |
| 3475                                       | \$49.00 | Assembler for CBM (BASIC and machine language) | Complete assembler including disassembly and link. Cassette and manual.       |
| 3476                                       | \$69.00 | Editor/Assembler in machine language.          | Fully screen-oriented, scrolling, fail-safe operation.                        |
| 3999                                       | \$34.50 | BASIC with I/O for TRS-80                      | Extended level 1 with I/O and string handling extension. Cassette and manual. |
| 8094                                       | \$ 1.10 | Blank Cassette (Quantity 1)                    | Highest quality C-10 cassettes.   |
| 8095                                       | \$ 7.99 | Blank Cassettes (Quantity 10)                  |   |
| 8096                                       | \$69.00 | Blank Cassettes (Quantity 100)                 |   |

# ELCOMP

3873L Schaefer Avenue  
Chino, California 91710  
(714) 591-3130

Payment: Check, Visa, Mastercharge  
POSTPAID in U.S.A.  
California add 6% tax

PUBLISHING, INC.

